MV520 Series Compact General-Purpose AC Drive User Manual

Document Version: V0.0
Archive Date: 2025/10/21

Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd. provides professional technical support for our customers. You can contact the local branch office or customer service center, or directly contact the company headquarters.

Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd.
All rights reserved. The contents in this document are subject to change without notice.

Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd.
Address: 5th Floor, Block B, Unisplendor Information Harbor, Langshan Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518057, China
Zip code: 518057
Website: https://www.megmeet.com
Tel: +86-755-86600500
Service email: driveservice@megmeet.com

Foreword

Thank you for choosing Megmeet MV520 series compact general-purpose AC drive.

MV520 adopts an advanced drive solution, which integrates synchronous motor drive and asynchronous motor drive, torque control and speed control, and possesses leading drive indicators, able to meet various needs that require high performance. Meanwhile, MV520 has sound anti-trip control and strong adaptation to harsh environments with bad power mains, high temperature, high humidity or filled with dust, largely improving the reliability.

MV520 supports guide rail mounting, with removable main circuit terminals and manually detachable fans. It provides dual RJ45 ports in parallel for 485 (standard model) or CANopen (non-standard model) bus integration, and a standard USB-TypeC interface for both host controller monitoring and drive firmware upgrade, improving user experience. Besides, MV520 has built-in VF and SVC for speed and torque control, closed-loop process control, multi-function input and output terminals, pulse frequency reference, simple PLC, main/auxiliary reference control, and so on, fully capable for various drive scenarios, lowering system costs and improving system reliability.

MV520 is designed with overall electromagnetic compatibility and optimized PWM control, meeting environmental requirements for low noise and low electromagnetic interference.

This manual mainly consists of installation, wiring, parameter setting, fault diagnosis, trouble shooting, daily maintenance and related matters. Please read this manual carefully before you install and use the drive so as to release the drive's full potential, keep the manual properly and give it to the actual user when necessary.

Unboxing inspection

When you unbox the product, remember to check the following:

- whether there is any damage;
- whether the rated values on the nameplate are the same as what you ordered.

Our company has implemented strict inspection on the product's manufacturing and packaging. If there is still any error, please contact us or the local distributor.

We are engaged in the continuous improvement of drives. The relevant manuals provided by us are subject to change without notice.

Safety precautions



Indicates that failure to comply with the notice can result in death or severe personal injuries.



Indicates that failure to comply with the notice may result in moderate or minor personal injuries or equipment damage.



- Install the product on incombustible materials such as metal. Failure to comply will result in a fire.
- Do not install the product near combustible objects. Failure to comply will result in a fire.
- Do not install the product in places with explosive gases.
- The wiring work must be done by professional personnel. Otherwise, there will be an electric shock.
- Before wiring, check that the input power supply is cut off. Otherwise, there will be an electric shock.
- Properly connect the grounding terminal of the drive. Otherwise, there will be an electric shock.
- Properly close the cover before power-on. Otherwise, electric shock or explosion may occur.
- When powering on a drive that has been stored for 2 years, use a voltage regulator to increase voltage gradually. Otherwise, electric shock or explosion may occur.
- To avoid electric shock, do not touch terminals when the drive is powered on.
- To avoid electric shock, do not operate the drive with wet hands.
- Before conducting maintenance, ensure that the power is cut off for 10 minutes, and check that the charging indicator is completely off or the voltage of bus negative/positive is below 36 V. Failure to comply will result in an electric shock.
- Only professional personnel are qualified to replace the components. Do not leave any wire or metal parts inside the drive. Failure to comply will result in a fire.
- After changing the control board, you need to properly set the parameters before running. Otherwise, there will be equipment damage.
- The bare parts of the terminal lugs in the main circuit must be wrapped with insulation tape. Otherwise, electric shock may occur.



- When carrying the drive, protect the operating panel and the cover against any stress. Failure to comply will result in personal injuries or equipment damage.
- Install the product on the place that can bear the weight. Failure to comply will result in personal injuries or

equipment damage.

- Do not install the drive near water pipes or other places with water splash. Otherwise, there will be equipment damage.
- Take care not to drop screws, gaskets, metal bars and the like into the drive. Otherwise, fire and equipment damage may occur.
- If the drive is damaged or lack of components, do not run the drive. Failure to comply will result in a fire or personal injuries.
- Do not install the product in the place exposed to direct sunlight. Otherwise, there will be equipment damage.
- Cable lugs must be firmly connected to main circuit terminals. Otherwise, there will be equipment damage.
- Do not connect 220 VAC input to control terminals other than RA, RB and RC. Otherwise, there will be equipment damage.

Contents

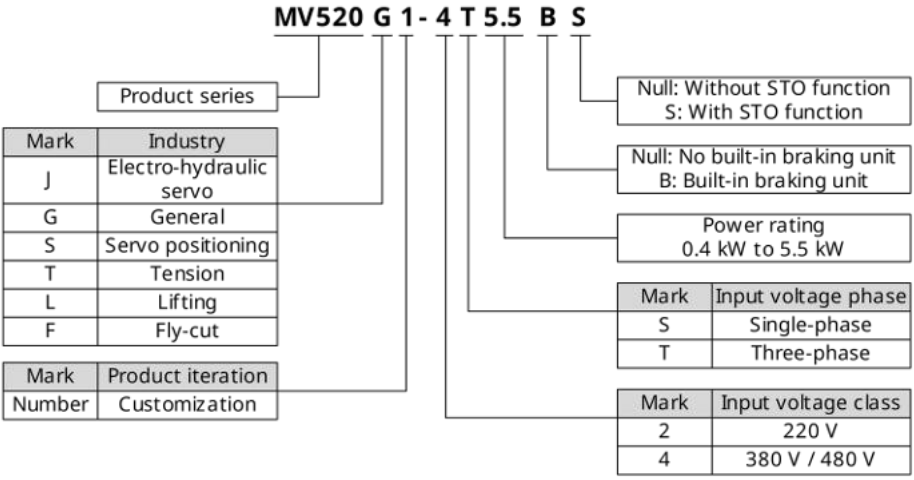
MV520 Series Compact General-Purpose AC Drive....1
Foreword....2
Contents....5
Chapter 1 Introduction of MV520 Series....8
1.1 Product model....8
1.2 Product nameplate....8
1.3 Product series....9
1.4 Technical specifications....9
1.5 Product components....11
1.6 Product dimensions....12
1.7 Operating panel....13
1.8 Options....13
1.8.1 Remote LED keypad/operating panel....13
1.8.2 Keypad/Operating panel mounting base....16
1.8.3 Braking unit (see Appendix 2)....18
Chapter 2 Drive Installation....19
2.1 Assembly/Disassembly of drive components....19
2.2 Installation environment....20
2.3 Installation direction and gap....20
Chapter 3 Drive Wiring....22
3.1 Main circuit wiring and description....25
3.1.1 Main circuit input and output terminal types....25
3.1.2 Connection of drive and accessories....26
3.1.3 Basic operation wiring....29
3.2 Control circuit wiring and description....31
3.2.1 Control circuit terminal layout....31
3.2.2 Control circuit terminal wiring....31
3.2.3 Drawing of control board....38
3.3 Installation instructions for EMC requirements....39
3.3.1 Noise suppression....39
3.3.2 Field wiring requirements....42
3.3.3 Grounding....43
3.3.4 Installation of relay, contactor and electromagnetic brake....44
3.3.5 Leakage current and measures....45
3.3.6 Proper EMC installation of drive....46
3.3.7 Operating instructions for power filter....48
3.3.8 Drive radiation emission....49
Chapter 4 Quick Operation Guide for Drive....50
4.1 Operating panel....50
4.1.1 Introduction....50
4.1.2 Identification of LED display symbols....53
4.1.3 Basic operations....54
4.2 Operation mode....57
4.2.1 Operation command channel....57
4.2.2 Operation status....58
4.2.3 Control mode and operation mode....58
4.2.4 Drive frequency and torque channel....59

4.3 Initial power-on....60
4.3.1 Inspection before power-on....60
4.3.2 Initial power-on operation....60
Chapter 5 Parameter List....62
5.1 Explanation of terms related to function codes....62
5.2 Function codes of basic menu....62
Chapter 6 Parameter Description....117
6.1 P00: System management parameters....117
6.2 P01: Status display parameters....119
6.3 P02: Basic function parameters....123
6.4 P03: Motor 1 parameters....127
6.5 P04: Open-loop vector control parameters....130
6.6 P05: Motor 1 vector control parameters....131
6.7 P06: Motor 1 torque control parameters....135
6.8 P07: Motor 1 V/F control parameters....137
6.9 P08: Startup/Stop control parameters....140
6.10 P09: Terminal input parameters....145
6.11 P10: Terminal output parameters....154
6.12 P11: Auxiliary function parameters....157
6.13 P12: Control optimization parameters....163
6.14 P13: Multi-speed and simple PLC parameters....164
6.15 P14: Process PID parameters....171
6.16 P15: Communication parameters....176
6.17 P16: Keypad display setting parameters....177
6.18 P20: Motor 2 parameters....179
6.19 P21: Motor 2 encoder parameters....181
6.20 P22: Motor 2 vector control parameters....181
6.21 P23: Motor 2 torque control parameters....182
6.22 P24: Motor 2 V/F control parameters....183
6.23 P29: Special function group 1 parameters....184
6.24 P30: 485 mapping parameters....186
6.25 P40: Bus option parameters....187
6.26 P50: Option status parameters....187
6.27 P97: Fault and protection parameters....188
6.28 P98: Drive parameters....193
Chapter 7 Troubleshooting....195
7.1 List of fault codes....195
7.2 List of operation exceptions....200
Chapter 8 Maintenance....203
8.1 Daily inspection....203
8.2 Periodical maintenance....204
8.3 Replacing wearing parts....205
8.4 Storage of drive....206
Appendix 1 Modbus Communication Protocol....207
Appendix 2 Braking Components....221
Appendix 3 Safe Torque Off (STO) Function....222
Appendix 4 Warranty and Service....232
Parameter recording table....233
Wiring Diagram....234

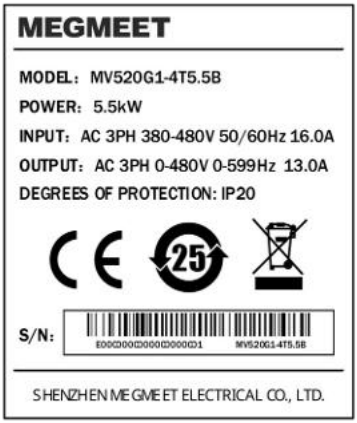
Chapter 1 Introduction of MV520 Series

1.1 Product model

The nameplate indicates the product series, voltage class, power rating, product version and so on.



1.2 Product nameplate



1.3 Product series

Table 1-1 Drive series

Enclosure	Drive model	Rated input current (A)	Rated output current (A)	Rated output power (kW)	Fan's air volume (m^3/min)	Net weight±0.5 (kg)
A	MV520G1-2S0.4B	5.3	2.4	0.4	7.74	0.775
	MV520G1-2S0.75B	8.5	4.2	0.75		
	MV520G1-2S1.5B	15.0	7.5	1.5		
	MV520G1-4T0.4B	1.8	1.5	0.4		
	MV520G1-4T0.75B	3.5	2.7	0.75		
	MV520G1-4T1.5B	5.1	4.2	1.5		
	MV520G1-4T2.2B	5.8	5.6	2.2		
B	MV520G1-2S2.2B	19.8	9.4	2.2	16.52	1.015
	MV520G1-4T3.7B	14.0	9.4	3.7		
	MV520G1-4T5.5B	15.5	13.0	5.5		

1.4 Technical specifications

Table 1-2 Technical specifications

Input	Rated voltage (V)	2S/2T models: single/three-phase 220 V to 240 V; continuous fluctuation of voltage ±10%, transient fluctuation -15% to +10%, that is, 187 V to 264 V; voltage unbalance rate: < 3%, distortion rate compliant with IEC 61800-2 4T models: three-phase 380 V to 480 V; continuous fluctuation of voltage ±10%, transient fluctuation -15% to +10%, that is, 323 V to 528 V; voltage unbalance rate: < 3%, distortion rate compliant with IEC 61800-2
	Rated input current (A)	Refer to Table 1-1.
	Rated frequency (Hz)	50 Hz/60 Hz, fluctuation range: ±2 Hz
Output	Rated output power (kW)	Refer to Table 1-1.
	Rated output current (A)	
	Output voltage (V)	Three-phase output under rated input conditions, 0 to rated input voltage, deviation less than ±3%
	Output frequency (Hz)	V/F: 0.00 to 599.00 Hz (unit: 0.01 Hz); vector control: 0.00 to 599.00 Hz
	Overload capacity	1 min for 150% rated current 10 sec for 180% rated current 1 sec for 200% rated current

Drive control	Control mode	Flux vector control without PG, V/F control
	Maximum output frequency	599 Hz
	Speed regulation range	1: 200 (flux vector control without PG)
	Speed control precision	±0.5% (flux vector control without PG)
	Speed fluctuation	±0.3% (flux vector control without PG)
	Torque response	< 20 ms (flux vector control without PG)
	Torque control	Torque control precision ±5% for vector control without PG (above 5 Hz for asynchronous motors, above 10 Hz for synchronous motors)
	Startup torque	0.25 Hz 150% (flux vector control without PG)
Product functions	Key functions	Fast tracking, overtorque/undertorque detection, torque limit, multi-speed reference, multiple acceleration/deceleration time switchover, auto-tuning, S curve acceleration/deceleration, slip compensation, frequency hopping, PID adjustment, sleep function, Modbus, torque control, torque control and speed control switchover, automatic restart, DC braking, dynamic braking; simple PLC, AVR, 2 sets of motor parameters switchover, fieldbus communication and so on.
	Basic frequency	0.01 Hz to 599.00 Hz
	Startup frequency	0.00 Hz to 50.00 Hz
	Frequency setting mode	Digital panel setting, analog setting AI1, simple PLC reference, multiple PLC reference, host controller communication setting, PID control reference and fieldbus communication setting
	Acceleration/ Deceleration time	0.1 to 6000.0 (unit: 0.1 s)
	Dynamic braking capacity	Built-in braking units as standard configuration for all MV520 models, with braking ratio of 0.0 to 100.0%
	DC braking capacity	Startup frequency: 0.00 Hz to 599.00 Hz; braking time: 0.1 s to 50.0 s Braking current: 0% to 100%, according to the nominal rated current of the drive
	Terminal functions	Refer to the terminal function part for details.
Protection function	Refer to the fault protection part for details.	
Others	Efficiency	≥93%

	Installation method	Wall-mounted: vertically mounted on a solid base indoors, with at least 100 mm space for air inlet and outlet, and at least 10 mm left for both the left side and the right side, air cooling.
	Protection degree	IP20
	Cooling method	Air cooling
Environment	Operating site	Indoors without direct sunlight, dust, corrosive gas, combustible gas, oil mist, water vapour, drip or salt
	Altitude	≤1000 m: derating not required; 1000 m < altitude < 3000 m: derated by 1% for every increase of 100 m; maximum altitude: 3000 m
	Ambient temperature	-10°C to +50°C, air temperature change < 0.5°C/min (derating required if the ambient temperature is above 40°C)
	Humidity	5% to 95% RH, non-condensing, no rain, snow and hail, solar radiation < 700 W/m^2, air pressure 70 to 106 kPa
	Vibration	Sine vibration: 2 to 9 Hz, displacement 1.5 mm; 9 to 200 Hz, 5.9 m/s^2 (0.6 g)
	Storage temperature	-30°C to +70°C, air temperature change < 1°C/min. Maximum 60°C for long-time storage, 60°C to 70°C only for short-time storage.

1.5 Product components

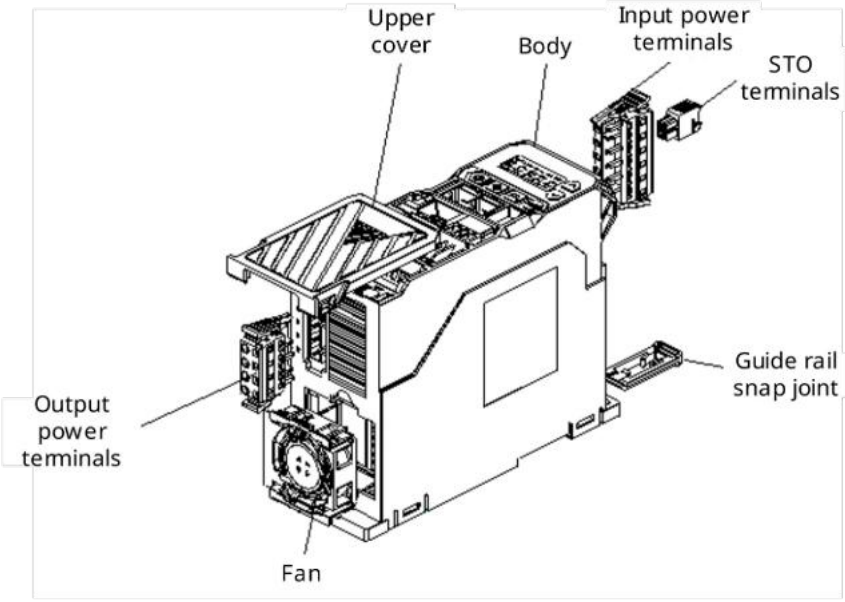


Fig. 1-1 Product components

1.6 Product dimensions

There are two types of dimensions as shown below. The drawings are only for illustration. For details, check your actual products.

(1) Enclosure A: 2S0.4 kW to 2S1.5 kW

4T0.4 kW to 4T2.2 kW

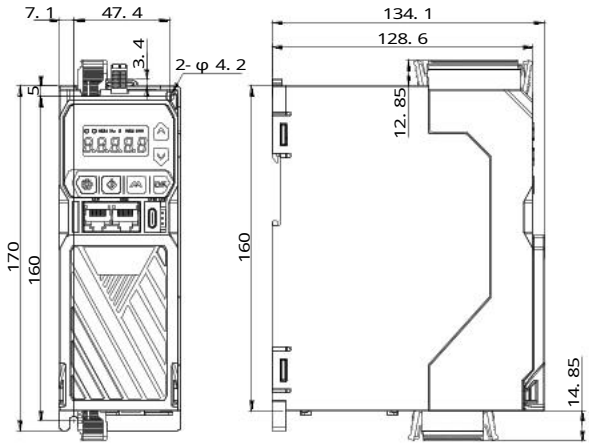


Fig. 1-2 Enclosure A

(2) Enclosure B: 2S2.2 kW; 4T3.7 kW / 5.5 kW

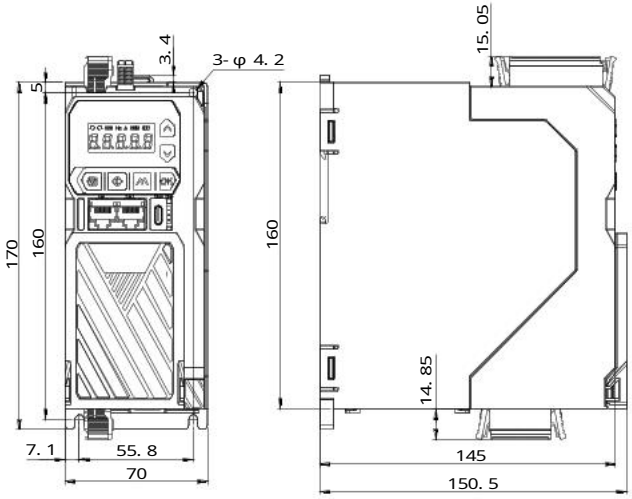


Fig. 1-3 Enclosure B

1.7 Operating panel

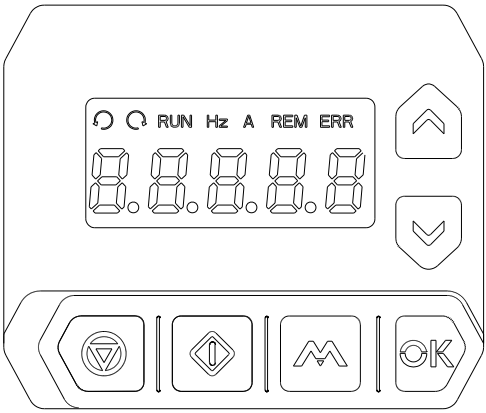


Fig. 1-4 Appearance of operating panel

WARNING

The MV520 series comes standard with a fixed LED keypad, which is integrated into the drive and non-removable. However, the drive body reserves dual RJ45 ports for remote extension. You can add a remote LED keypad as needed. For details, refer to section 1.8.1.

1.8 Options

1.8.1 Remote LED keypad/operating panel

MV820-DP01, remote small LED operating panel, removable, supporting external use, with the shuttle button, parameter copy function (refer to P00.07) and IP23 protection.

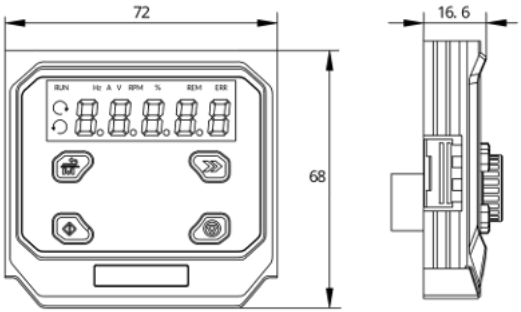


Fig. 1-5 Remote small LED keypad/operating panel

The remote small LED keypad/operating panel can be fixed to the cabinet door/plate through a mounting base (see 1.8.2 for details); or easily through the two diagonal internal thread holes provided on the back of the remote small LED keypad/operating panel, as shown in the following figure. Hole dimensions (unit: mm):

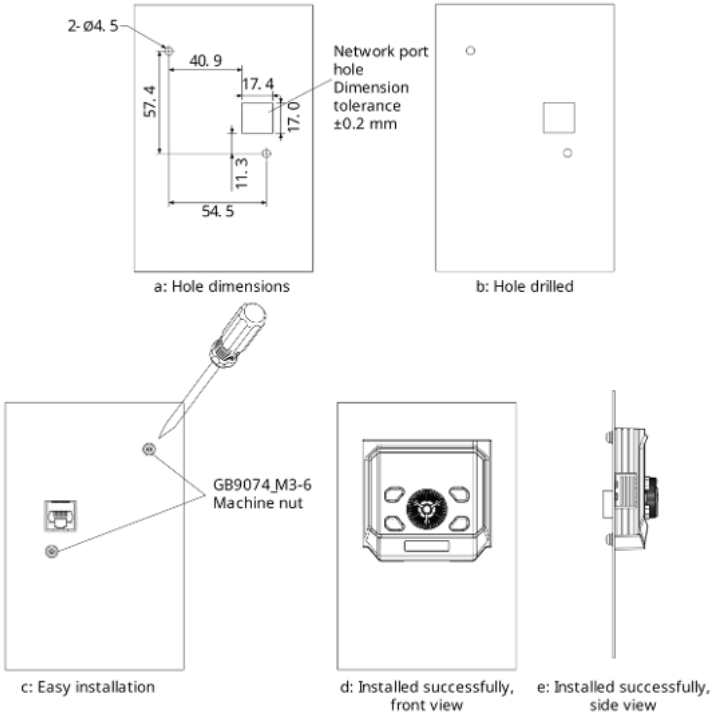


Fig. 1-6 Easy installation of remote small LED keypad/operating panel

MV820-DP03, remote large LED operating panel, removable, supporting external use, with dual-row LED display, abundant functions along with parameter copy (refer to P00.07).

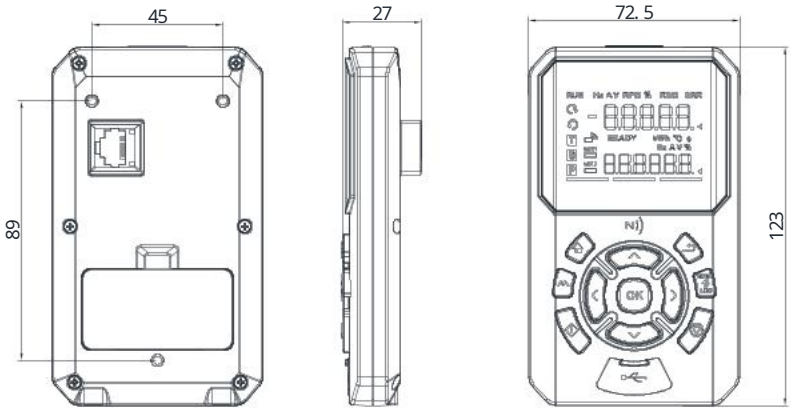


Fig. 1-7 Remote large LED keypad/operating panel (unit: mm)

The remote large LED keypad/operating panel can be fixed to the cabinet door/plate through a mounting base (see 1.8.2 for details); or easily through the three internal thread holes provided on the back of the remote large LED keypad/operating panel, as shown in the following figure. Hole dimensions (unit: mm):

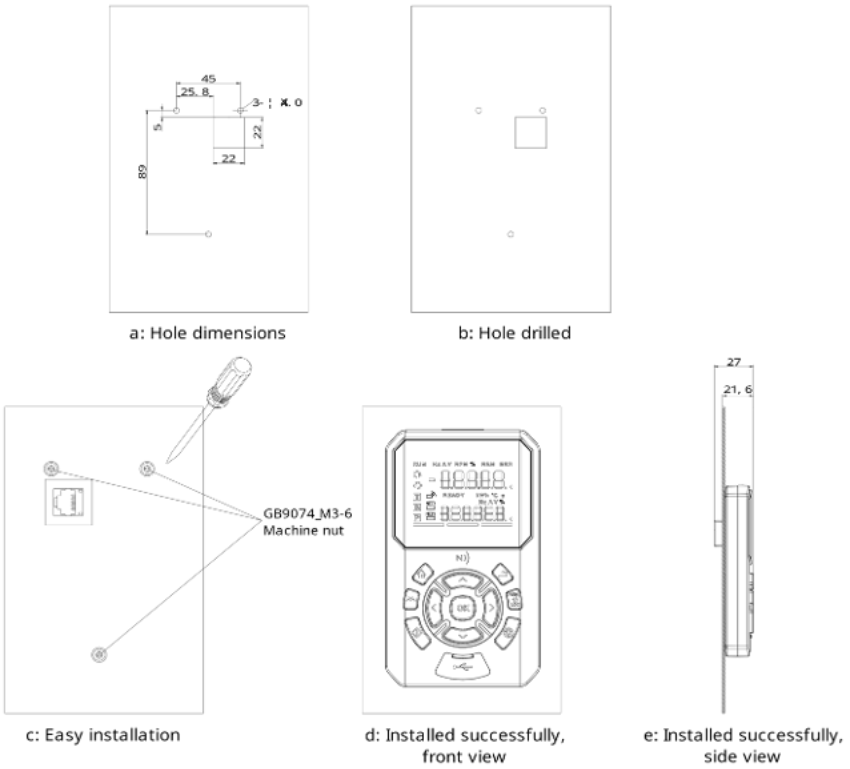


Fig. 1-8 Easy installation of remote large LED keypad/operating panel

1.8.2 Keypad/Operating panel mounting base

Model of small keypad mounting base: MV820-JPT01, used to install a remote small keypad/operating panel to the cabinet door, as shown in the following figure:

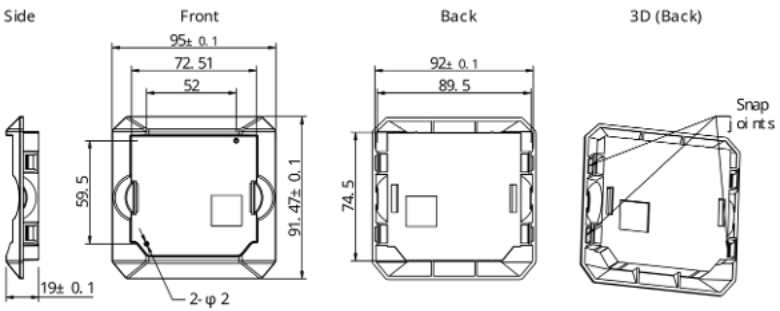


Fig. 1-9 Keypad mounting base

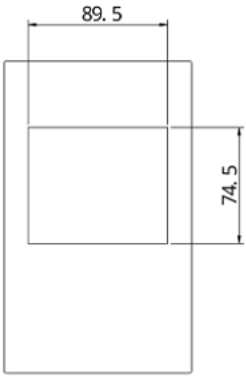


Fig. 1-10 Mounting hole dimensions for operating panel base

Model of large keypad mounting base: MV820-JPT03. If the user employs shielded Ethernet cables that cannot pass through the large keyboard base with fixed Ethernet port slots, this alternative large keypad base without fixed slots can be selected, as shown in the following figure:

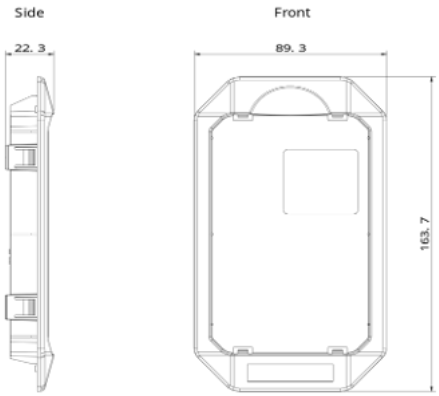


Fig. 1-11 Large keypad mounting base (unit: mm)

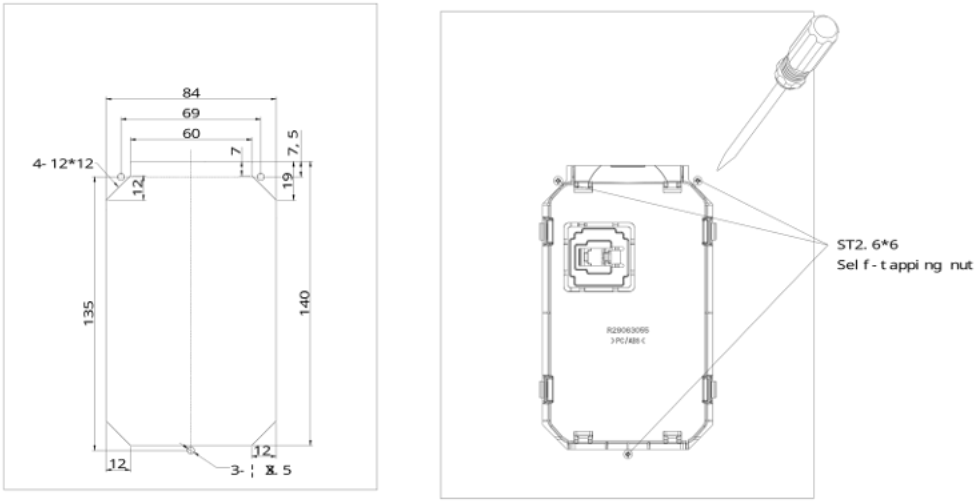


Fig. 1-12 Mounting hole dimensions for large operating panel base (unit: mm)

1.8.3 Braking unit (see Appendix 2)

The entire series includes built-in braking units as the standard configuration. For selection of recommended braking resistors, refer to Appendix 2.

Chapter 2 Drive Installation

2.1 Assembly/Disassembly of drive components

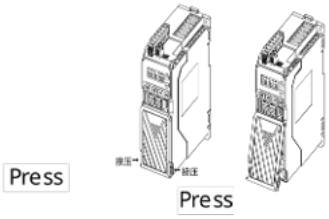


Fig. 2-1 Assembly and disassembly of dustproof plate

(1) Assembly/Disassembly of dustproof plate

Disassembly: Press both sides of the buckle simultaneously with thumb and index/middle finger, then pull out the dustproof plate.

Assembly: Press both sides of the buckle simultaneously with thumb and index/middle finger, then push the dustproof plate's buckle into the slot.

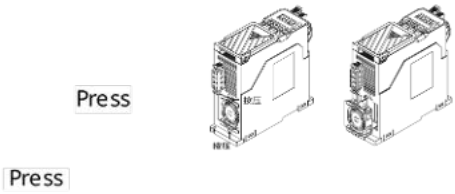


Fig. 2-2 Assembly and disassembly of fan

(2) Assembly/Disassembly of fan

Disassembly: Press both sides of the buckle simultaneously with thumb and index/middle finger, then pull out the fan.

Assembly: Press both sides of the buckle simultaneously with thumb and index/middle finger, then push the fan's buckle into the slot.

2.2 Installation environment

To choose the installation place, follow the below instructions:

- Ambient temperature: -10°C to 50°C, derating required if the ambient temperature is 40°C to 50°C;
- Ambient humidity: 5% to 95% RH, non-condensing;
- Install the product in a place with the vibration less than 5.9 m/s^2 (0.6 g);
- Do not install the product in a place with direct sunlight;
- Do not install the product in a place with dust or metal powder;
- It is strictly forbidden to install the product in a place with corrosive and explosive gases.

If you have any special installation requirements, consult us before installation.

2.3 Installation direction and gap

It is recommended to install the product vertically for better ventilation.

The specific gap distance is shown in Fig. 2-3.

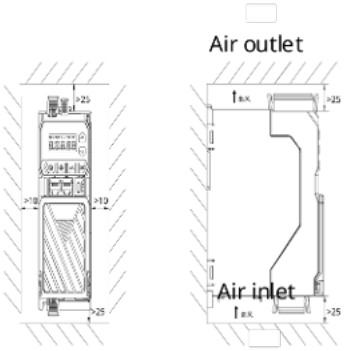


Fig. 2-3 Gap distance for vertical installation

In addition to screw installation, MV520 also supports guide rail mounting, as shown in Fig. 2-4.

Assembly: Align the drive vertically onto the 35 mm guide rail and press down the snap joint by hand to complete installation.

Disassembly: Insert the tip of a flathead screwdriver into the guide rail slot, press down the screwdriver handle to release the snap joint, then remove the drive vertically from the mounting surface.

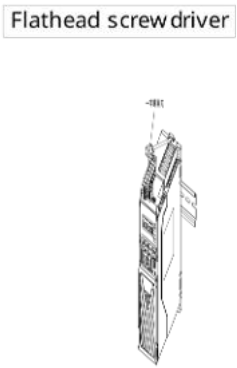


Fig. 2-4 Guide rail installation

If two or more drives are installed closely up and down, for better heat dissipation, it is recommended to use a baffle plate to redirect the flow, preventing the lower drive from affecting the upper drive, as shown in Fig. 2-5.

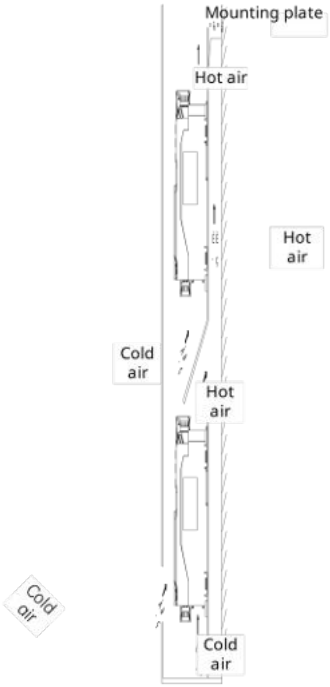


Fig. 2-5 Installation of over two drives

Chapter 3 Drive Wiring

This chapter explains the wiring and related precautions.

DANGER

- Ensure that the drive's power supply is completely cut off and wait at least 10 minutes before you open the cover of the drive.
- Ensure that the panel indicator (5-digit LED) of the drive is off, and wait at least two minutes before you start to wire.
- The internal wiring of the drive can only be conducted by trained and qualified professionals.
- When connecting the emergency stop circuit or the safe circuit, check the wiring carefully before and after operation.
- Check the voltage class of the drive before power-on. Otherwise, personal injuries and equipment damage may occur.

WARNING

- Before use, check carefully whether the rated input voltage of drive is consistent with the voltage of the AC power supply.
- The drive has passed the withstand voltage test in the factory, so do not perform the withstand voltage test again.
- If you need to connect an external braking resistor, see the first chapter.
- Do not connect the power cord to U, V and W.
- The grounding cable is generally a copper wire with the diameter more than 3.5 mm and the ground resistance less than 10 Ω.
- There is current leakage in the drive. The specific value of leakage is determined by the actual condition. To ensure safety, the drive and the motor must be grounded. A residual current device (RCD) is strongly required. It is recommended to choose the B model of RCD with the leakage current limit of 300 mA.
- To provide input overcurrent protection and power-off maintenance, the drive needs to be connected to the power supply through an air switch or a fuse cutout.

Fig. 3-1 shows the wiring diagram you can choose during trial operation.

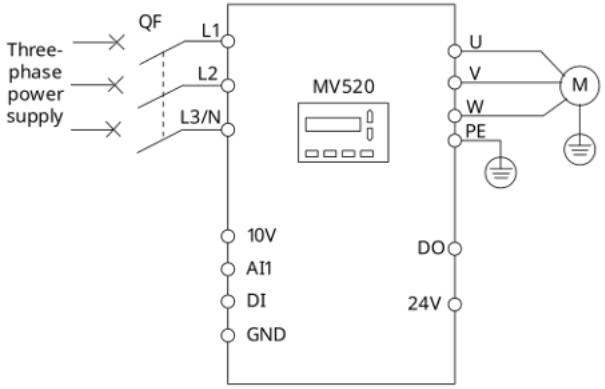


Fig. 3-1 Simple wiring of the main circuit (for three-phase models)

Recommended cables of the drive using Euroblock are shown in the following table:

Table 3-1 Recommended cables

Type	Cable	Drawing	Type	Cable	Drawing
Main circuit cable	Power cable (pipe-type terminal connector)		Control circuit cable	Signal cable (pipe-type terminal connector)	
	Grounding cable (OT terminal connector)			Ethernet cable	

Recommended pipe-type terminal diameters of the drive using Euroblock are shown in the following table:

Table 3-2 Recommended pipe-type terminal diameter

MV520 models	Main circuit (mm^2)		Control circuit (mm^2)	Recommended pipe-type terminal diameter ϕ (mm)		
	Input cable	Output cable	Control terminal cable	Input cable	Output cable	Control terminal cable
MV520G1-2S0.4B	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.8	1.8	1.3
MV520G1-2S0.75B	1.5	1.5	0.5	2.0	2.0	1.3
MV520G1-2S1.5B	2.5	2.5	0.5	2.6	2.6	1.3
MV520G1-2S2.2B	4	4	0.5	3.2	3.2	1.3
MV520G1-4T0.4B	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.8	1.8	1.3

MV520 models	Main circuit (mm^2)		Control circuit (mm^2)	Recommended pipe-type terminal diameter ϕ (mm)		
	Input cable	Output cable	Control terminal cable	Input cable	Output cable	Control terminal cable
MV520G1-4T0.75B	1.0	1.0	0.5	1.8	1.8	1.3
MV520G1-4T1.5B	1.5	1.5	0.5	2.0	2.0	1.3
MV520G1-4T2.2B	1.5	1.5	0.5	2.0	2.0	1.3
MV520G1-4T3.7B	2.5	2.5	0.5	2.6	2.6	1.3
MV520G1-4T5.5B	4	4	0.5	3.2	3.2	1.3

Recommended fastening screw torque values for wiring are shown in the following table:

Table 3-3 Recommended fastening screw torque

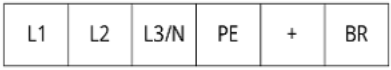
Enclosure	MV520 models	Main circuit terminals			Control circuit terminals
		L1, L2, L3, N	U, V, W, ⏚	EMC	DI, AI, DO; RA/RB/RC, etc.
A	MV520G1-2S0.4B	– (cage-clamp spring terminals)	– (crimp terminals)	0.3 N·m	0.3 N·m
	MV520G1-2S0.75B				
	MV520G1-2S1.5B				
	MV520G1-4T0.4B				
	MV520G1-4T0.75B				
	MV520G1-4T1.5B				
	MV520G1-4T2.2B				
B	MV520G1-2S2.2B	– (cage-clamp spring terminals)	– (cage-clamp spring terminals)	0.3 N·m	0.3 N·m
	MV520G1-4T3.7B				
	MV520G1-4T5.5B				

3.1 Main circuit wiring and description

3.1.1 Main circuit input and output terminal types

MV520 main circuit terminals feature a spring-clamp plug-in design, with the top section serving as power input and braking resistor terminals, and the bottom section as output and motor connection terminals.

Top terminals:



Bottom terminals:



Terminal name	Function description
L1, L2, L3/N	4T models: three-phase 380 VAC input terminals
L1, L2	2S models: single-phase 220 VAC input terminals
+, BR	Connected to the external braking resistor
U, V, W	Three-phase AC output terminals, connected to the motor
PE	PE connection terminal, connected to the power ground or the motor ground

3.1.2 Connection of drive and accessories

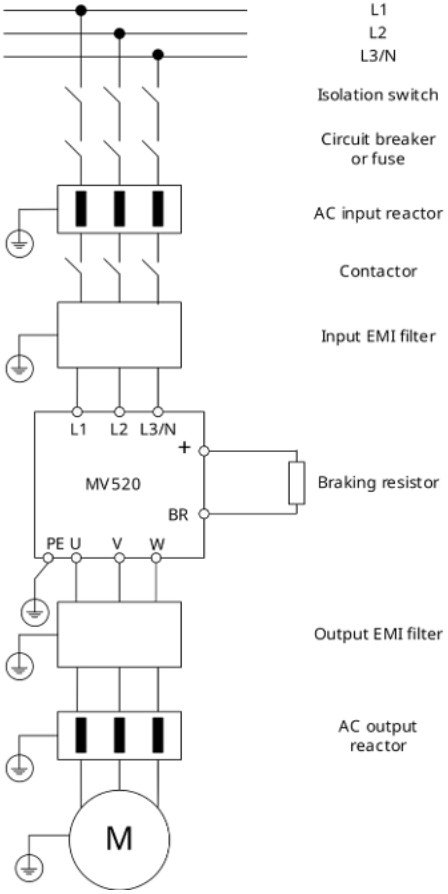


Fig. 3-2 Connection of drive and accessories (three-phase models as the example)

(1) A de-energizing device such as an isolation switch must be installed between the power grid and the drive to ensure personal safety during equipment maintenance.

(2) In North America, a time-delay fuse must be used before the drive (FUSE current rating is 225% of the maximum full-load output current) to avoid fault extension to downstream devices. Refer to the following table for fuse selection.

Table 3-4 Recommended fuse capacity and copper core insulated wire section

MV520 models	Input line protection	Main circuit (mm^2)		Control circuit (mm^2)
	Fuse (A)	Input cable	Output cable	Control terminal cable
MV520G1-2S0.4B	10	1.0	1.0	0.5
MV520G1-2S0.75B	15	1.5	1.5	0.5
MV520G1-2S1.5B	20	2.5	2.5	0.5
MV520G1-2S2.2B	30	4	4	0.5
MV520G1-4T0.4B	10	1	1	0.5
MV520G1-4T0.75B	10	1	1	0.5
MV520G1-4T1.5B	10	1.5	1.5	0.5
MV520G1-4T2.2B	15	1.5	1.5	0.5
MV520G1-4T3.7B	30	2.5	2.5	0.5
MV520G1-4T5.5B	40	4	4	0.5
Note: The values in the table are for recommendation.				

(3) When the contactor is used for power supply control, do not use the contactor to control power on/off of the drive.

(4) AC input reactor

If the power grid waveform distortion is severe, or the interaction of high-order harmonics between the drive and the power supply still cannot meet the requirements after the drive is configured with a DC reactor, an AC input reactor can be added. The AC input reactor can also improve the power factor at the input end of the drive.

(5) AC output reactor

When the distance between the drive and the motor exceeds 80 meters, it is recommended to use multi-paired cables and install an AC output reactor that can suppress the high-frequency oscillation, so as to avoid motor insulation damage, excessive leakage current and frequent drive protection.

(6) Input EMI filter

An EMI filter is optional to suppress high-frequency noise interference emitted from the power cable of the drive.

(7) Output EMI filter

An EMI filter is optional to suppress noise interference and wire leakage current generated at the output end of the drive.

(8) Safety grounding cable

There is leakage current in the drive. To ensure safety, the drive and the motor must be grounded, and the ground resistance should be less than 10 Ω. The grounding cable should be made as short as possible and its diameter should comply with the standards in the following table.

Note: The values in the table are correct only when the same metal is used for both two conductors. If not, the cross sectional area of the protective conductor should be determined by using the equivalent conductivity coefficient method.

Table 3-5 Cross sectional area of protective conductors

Cross sectional area S (mm^2) of phase conductors	Minimum cross sectional area Sp (mm^2) of protective conductors
$S \leq 16$	S
$16 < S \leq 35$	16
$35 < S$	S/2



The input/output EMI filter should be installed close to the drive.

3.1.3 Basic operation wiring

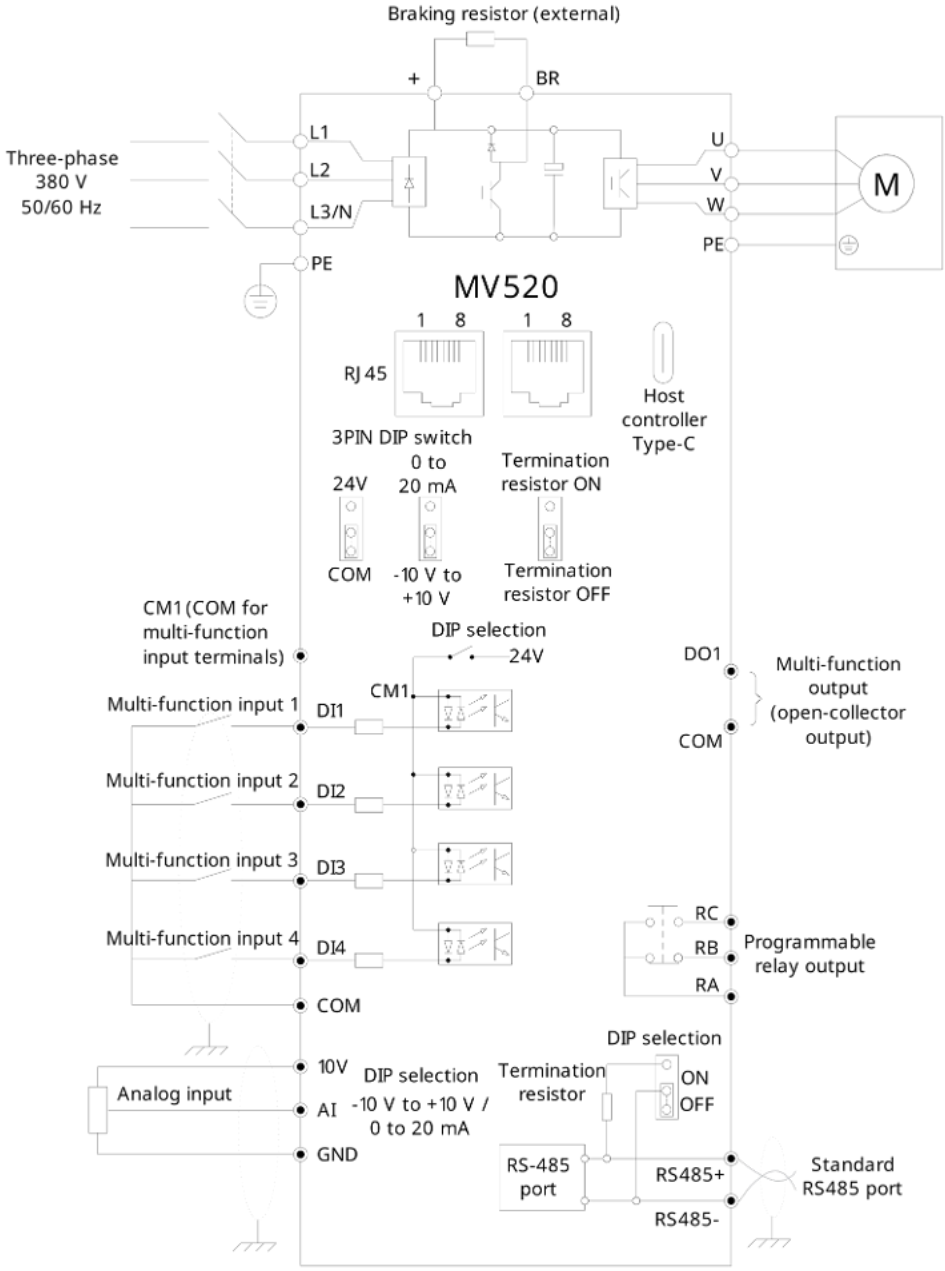


Fig. 3-3 Basic wiring diagram

WARNING

① The CM1 power supply, AI type, and termination resistor can be selected via the drive's DIP switches.

ON/OFF of DIP switches	CM1 power selection	AI type selection	Termination resistor selection
	Internal 24 V power supply selected for CM1	-10 to 10 V	Termination resistor OFF
	Internal 24 V power supply not selected for CM1	0 to 20 mA	Termination resistor ON

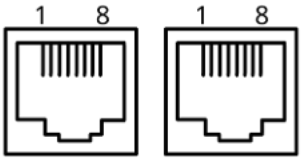
② If an external braking component is required, an external braking resistor should be connected. Refer to Appendix 2 for details on braking resistor options.

③ In the figure, "○" means main circuit terminals and "◉" means control circuit terminals.

④ To use control circuit terminals, refer to section 3.2.

⑤ The above figure takes a three-phase model as the example. The actual wiring depends on the specific model.

⑥ You can connect an external keypad to the RJ45 port using a standard Ethernet cable, or connect a host computer or controller for RS485 or CANopen communication. The port pin definitions are as follows in the table:

RJ45	Pin	Definition	Description
	1	External keypad RS485+	RS485 communication for an external keypad
	2	External keypad RS485-	
	3	RH+	RS485 or CANopen communication signal + (selectable)
	4	GND	+3.3V / +11V power ground
	5	GND	
	6	RL-	RS485 or CANopen communication signal - (selectable)
	7	+3.3V	Communication power
	8	+11V	External keypad power

⑦ The STO function for MV520 is optional. The STO interface is located on the top of the drive, as shown in Fig. 1-1. The signal definitions for this interface are provided in the table below:

Terminal mark	Function description
+24V	Voltage range: 24 V ± 15% When not using the STO function, short STO1 and STO2 with +24V to disable the STO

Terminal mark	Function description
	function.
COM	+24V ground
STO1	STO action mode: 0 V < STO1, STO2 < 5.5 V STO cutoff mode8: 13 V < STO1, STO2 < 30 V Input current: 5 mA STO function channel signal input
STO2	

For details about STO, refer to Appendix 3 of the manual.

3.2 Control circuit wiring and description

3.2.1 Control circuit terminal layout

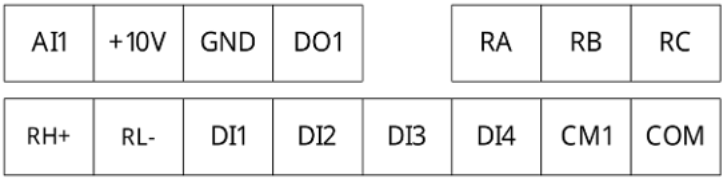


Fig. 3-4 Control circuit terminal layout

3.2.2 Control circuit terminal wiring

WARNING

It is recommended to use wires above 0.5 mm^2 for connection of control circuit terminals.

The terminal functions are shown in the following table.

Table 3-6 Control terminal functions

Type	Mark	Name	Function description	Specifications
Communication	RH+	RS485 or CANopen	485 differential signal positive / CANH (reference ground: GND)	Standard RS485/CANopen communication port Use twisted pair cables or shielded cables Note: The standard drive supports RS485. CANopen is optional for the non-standard drive.
	RL-		485 differential signal negative / CANL (reference ground: GND)	
Power supply	CM1	DI common	Select the internal power supply via the DIP switch. Set the DIP switch to the upper position to select the drive's internal 24 V, and lower position to select	3 PIN DIP switch

Type	Mark	Name	Function description	Specifications
			COM.	
	COM	+24 V power ground	Reference ground of +24 V power	Digital input/output reference 0 V
	+10V	+10 V power	+10 V reference power output	Permissible maximum output current 10 mA
	GND	+10 V power ground	Reference ground of +10 V power	Reference 0 V for analog input/output and communication signal
Analog input	AI	Analog input AI	Receives analog voltage or current single-ended input. You can choose voltage or current analog input through the DIP switch (reference ground: GND).	Input voltage: -10 V to 10 V (input impedance: 100 kΩ), resolution: 1/4000 Input current: 0 mA to 20 mA (input impedance: 10 Ω), resolution: 1/4000
Multi-function input terminals	DI1	Multi-function DI1	You can set DI functions through P09.03–P09.06. For more explanations, refer to “6.10 Terminal input parameters (P09)”: P09.03–P09.06 for input functions and P09.14 for two/three-wire control functions (reference ground: GND).	For multiple input circuit function selection, refer to the multi-function input/output terminal wiring.
	DI2	Multi-function DI2		
	DI3	Multi-function DI3		
	DI4	Multi-function DI4		
Multi-function output terminals	DO1	Open-collector output DO1	You can set DO functions, by referring to P10.00 of “6.11 Terminal output parameters (P10)” for details. (reference ground: GND).	For multiple output circuit function selection, refer to the multi-function input/output terminal wiring.
Relay output	RA	Relay output	You can set relay output	RA-RB: normally closed, RA-RC: normally

Type	Mark	Name	Function description	Specifications
terminal			terminal functions, by referring to P10.03 of “6.11 Terminal output parameters (P10)” for details.	open Contact capacity: 250 VAC / 2A (COSΦ =1) 250 VAC / 1A (COSΦ =0.4) 30 VDC / 1A Refer to P10 for instructions. The overvoltage level of the input voltage of the relay output terminal is overvoltage level II.
	RB			
	RC			

3.2.2.1 Analog input terminal wiring

The AI1 terminal receives single-ended analog voltage or current input. The voltage/current input type is determined by the drive's DIP switch (refer to section 3.1.3 Basic operation wiring). The connection method is shown in Fig. 3-5.

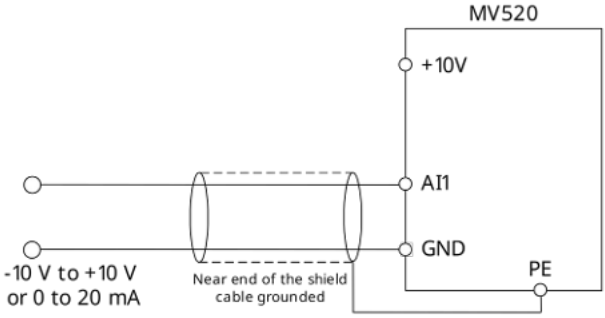


Fig. 3-5 AI terminal input wiring

3.2.2.2 Communication interface wiring

MV520 drive provides the RS485 serial communication interface for users. Through the following wiring methods, a control system of single host/single slave or single host/multiple slaves can be created. With the host device (PC or PLC controller) software, multiple functions can be realized such as real-time monitoring, remote control, auto control and complicated running control (for example, infinite multi-stage PLC running).

(1) Wiring of the drive and the host device with RS485 interface:

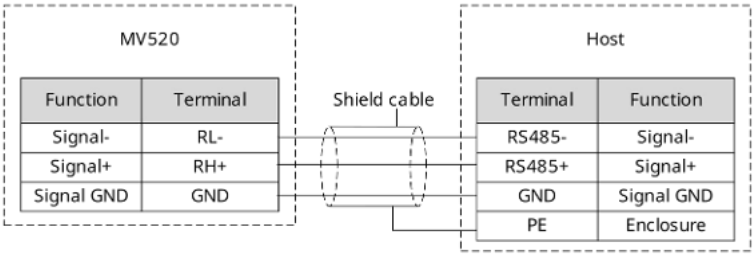


Fig. 3-6 485-RS485 communication wiring

(2) Wiring of the drive and the host device with RS232 interface:

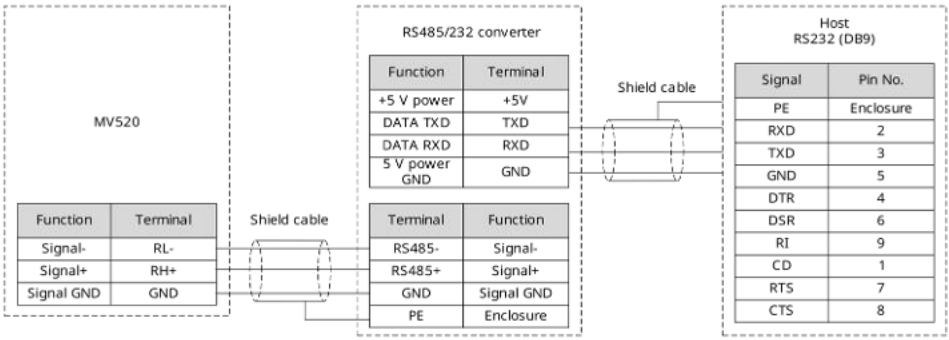


Fig. 3-7 485-(RS485/232)-RS232 communication wiring

(3) Wiring of multiple drives connected in the single RS485 system:

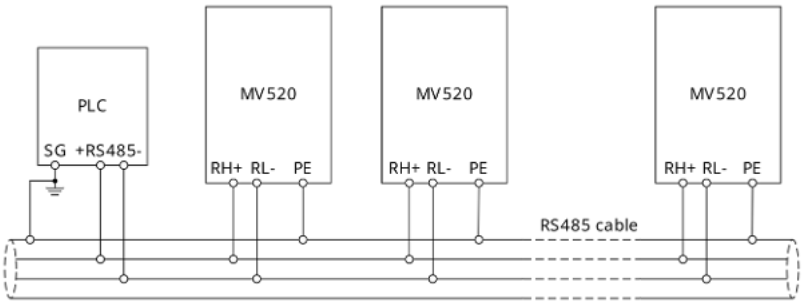


Fig. 3-8 Recommended wiring diagram for the communication between PLC and several drives

(ensure that the drives and motors are reliably grounded)

If the communication is abnormal using the above wiring, you can try the following solutions:

(1) Provide separate power supply for the PLC (or host PC) or isolate its power supply. In case of severe external interference, isolate the communication wire to protect the PLC (or host PC) from interference;

(2) If an RS485/RS232 converter is used, you can provide separate power supply for the conversion module;

(3) Use magnetic rings on the communication wires;

(4) If the field conditions permit, reduce the drive's carrier frequency properly.

WARNING

① In places with severe interference, an RS485 converter (with isolation) shall be used.

② The RS485 can not withstand a voltage over 30 V.

3.2.2.3 Multi-function input terminal wiring

The MV520 multi-function input terminals (DI1–DI4) can be configured through P09.03–P09.06, with multiple wiring options selectable through the DIP switch (see section 3.1.3). Typical wiring methods include:

(1) Set the CM1 power selection DIP switch to the upper position (select 24V)

① Dry contact mode wiring is shown below.

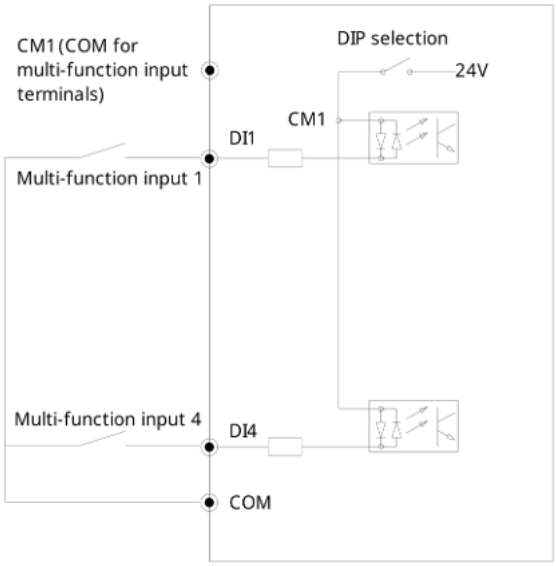


Fig. 3-9 Wiring diagram when the internal +24 V power supply of the drive is used

② When the internal power supply of the drive is used and the external controller is the NPN common emitter output, the wiring is shown below.

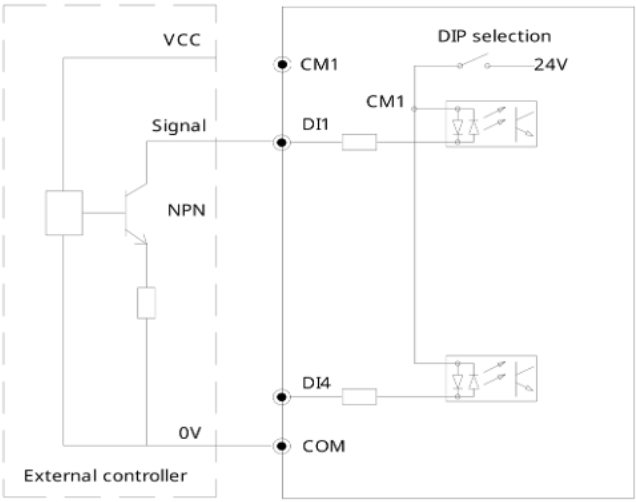


Fig. 3-10 Wiring diagram with NPN and using the internal power supply

(2) Set the CM1 power selection DIP switch to the lower position (select COM)

① When the external controller is the PNP common emitter output, the wiring is shown below.

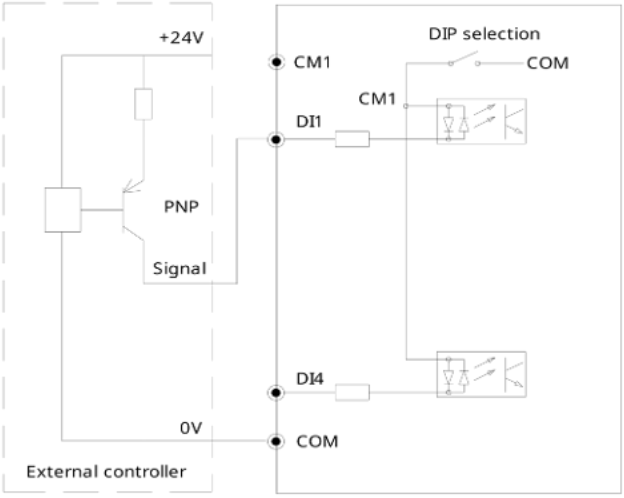


Fig. 3-11 Wiring diagram when the internal +24 V power supply of the drive is used

3.2.2.4 Multi-function output terminal wiring

The multi-function output terminal DO1 can use the internal +24 V power supply of the drive (load no more than 200 mA). The wiring is shown in the following figure.

Warning: The inductive load (such as a relay) must be anti-parallel with the fly-wheel diode.

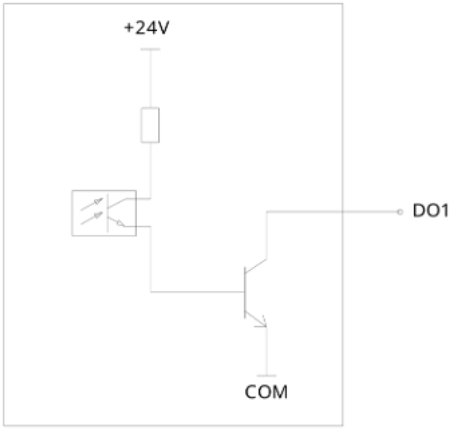


Fig. 3-12 Wiring diagram for multi-function DO1

3.2.2.5 Relay output RA, RB, RC wiring

In case of drive inductive load (e.g., electromagnetic relay, contactor), the surge absorption circuit shall be added, such as the RC absorption circuit (whose leakage current shall be less than the holding current of the controlled contactor or relay), piezoresistor or fly-wheel diode (used in DC electromagnetic circuit. Check the polarity carefully during installation). The components of the absorption circuit shall be installed near the two ends of the windings of the relay or contactor.

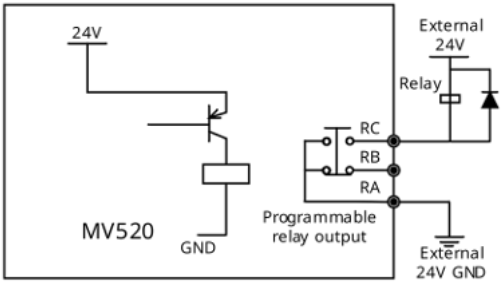


Fig. 3-13 Wiring diagram for relay output RA/RB/RC

WARNING

① Do not short the 24 V terminal and GND terminal. Otherwise, there will be control board damage.

② Use multi-shielded cables or twisted cables (1 mm^2 or above) for terminal connection.

③ When the shielded cable is used, the near end of the shielded layer (the end near the drive) shall be connected to the grounding terminal PE of the drive.

④ During wiring, the control cables shall be kept away from the main circuit and the strong current lines (including the power cable, motor cable, relay cable, contactor connection cable, etc.) for at least 20 cm, and they shall not be laid in a parallel way. The vertical wiring is recommended to reduce interference and avoid misoperation of the drive.

⑤ For the non-24 V relay, an appropriate resistor shall be selected according to the relay parameters and connected in series to the relay circuit.

⑥ The digital output terminals can not withstand a voltage over 30 V.

3.2.3 Drawing of control board



Fig. 3-14 Drawing of control board

3.3 Installation instructions for EMC requirements

Noise is inevitably made during drive operation, which deviates from the EMC requirements. To reduce the interference of the drive to the ambient environment, this section explains the EMC oriented installation method in terms of noise suppression, field wiring, grounding, leakage current, use of power filter and so on.

3.3.1 Noise suppression

The noise made by the drive may affect the equipment nearby, and such influence is determined by various factors, including the noise immunity of the drive control system and related equipment, wiring environment, installation distance, the grounding method, etc.

3.3.1.1 Noise type

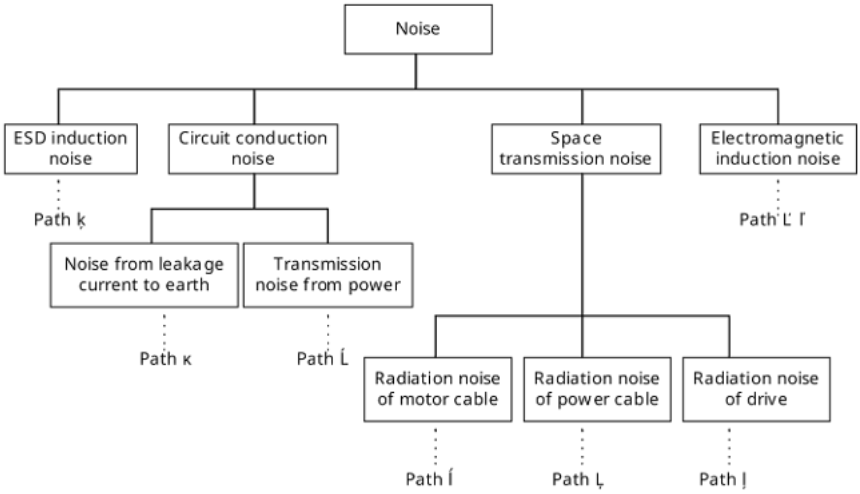


Fig. 3-15 Noise type

3.3.1.2 Noise transmission path

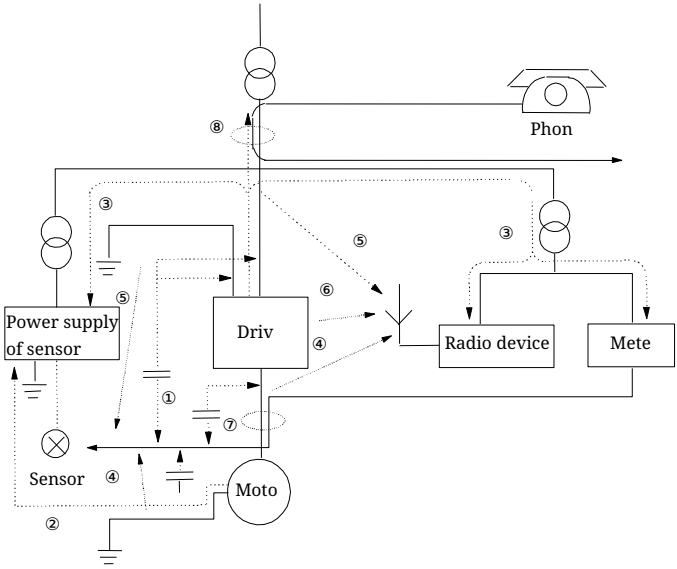


Fig. 3-16 Noise transmission path

3.3.1.3 Basic measures for noise suppression

Table 3-7 Measures for noise suppression

Noise transmission path	Measures to reduce influence
②	If the external devices form a closed loop through the drive wiring, the leakage current of the grounding cable may cause misoperation of relevant devices. The misoperation can be reduced if you remove the grounding.
③	When the external devices and drive share the same power system, the noise generated by the drive will transmit along the power cable in a reverse direction, causing misoperation of other devices in the system. Take the following measures: installing the noise filter at the input end of the drive, and isolating the noise for other devices using an isolation transformer or power filter.
④⑤⑥	If the devices (for processing weak signals of measuring instruments, radio devices and sensors) and their signal cables are installed in the same cabinet with the drive, and the wiring is very close, then misoperation may occur due to space noise. Take the following measures: (1) Devices and signal cables vulnerable to noise should be installed away from the drive. The signal cables should be shielded, with the shield layer grounded. Besides, the shielded cable shall be put into a metal tube, and placed away from the drive and its input/output cables. If the signal cable inevitably crosses the power cable, keep them orthogonal.

Noise transmission path	Measures to reduce influence
	(2) Install the radio noise filter and linear noise filter (ferrite common mode choke) at the input and output ends of the drive to suppress the radiation noise of the power cable. (3) The motor cable shall be placed in a thick shelter, such as a thick pipe (more than 2 mm), or buried into the cement trough. The power cable shall be put into a metal tube, and grounded using a shielded cable (the motor cable uses a 4-core cable, with one end grounded at the drive side, and the other end connected to the motor shell).
①⑦⑧	If the signal cables are laid in parallel with the power cables or bundled together with the power cables, electromagnetic induction noise and static induction noise generated will transmit along the signal cables to cause misoperation. Thus, such wiring should be avoided. Vulnerable devices should be kept away from the drive, and vulnerable signal cables should be kept away from the input/output cables of the drive. Besides, use shielded cables for signal and power, and put them into metal tubes to create better isolation. The distance between the metal tubes shall be at least 20 cm.

3.3.2 Field wiring requirements

To avoid interference coupling, the control cable, power cable and motor cable should be installed separately and kept away from each other, especially when the cables are parallel and extend for a long distance. If the signal cable inevitably crosses the power cable, ensure it crosses perpendicularly.

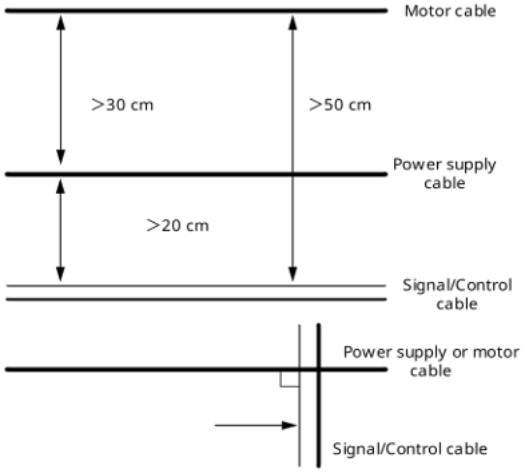


Fig. 3-17 System wiring requirements

If the motor cable is too long or its cross sectional area is too large, derating is required. The larger the cross sectional area is, the larger the ground capacitance and ground leakage current will be. If the cable with larger cross sectional area is used, the output current should be reduced by about 5% for each level of area increase.

Shielded/Armored cables: it is recommended to use high-frequency low-impedance shielded cables, such as woven copper mesh, aluminum mesh or iron mesh.

Generally, the control cable must be a shielded cable, and the shielded metal mesh must be connected to the metal enclosure of the drive through the cable clamps on both ends.

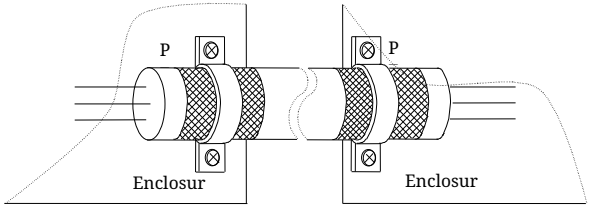


Fig. 3-18 Correct shielded grounding

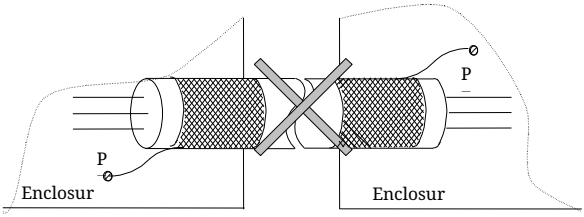


Fig. 3-19 Wrong shielded grounding

3.3.3 Grounding

Dedicated grounding pole (the best)

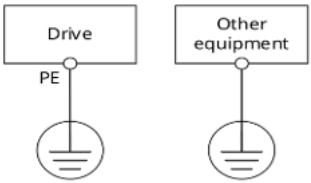


Fig. 3-20 Grounding diagram 1

Shared grounding pole (acceptable)

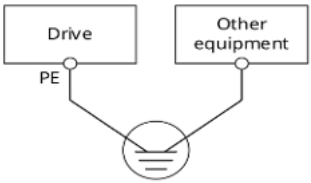


Fig. 3-21 Grounding diagram 2

Shared grounding cable (unacceptable)

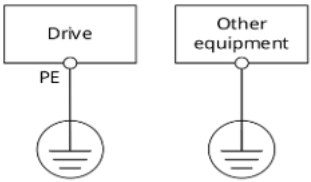


Fig. 3-22 Grounding diagram 3

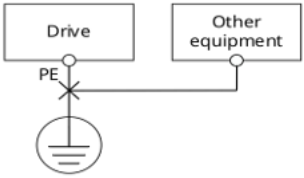


Fig. 3-23 Grounding diagram 4

In addition, pay attention to the following notes:

- To minimize the impedance of different grounding systems, the standard grounding cable of largest size shall be adopted. The flat cable is preferred, because the high-frequency impedance is smaller than the round cable of the same cross sectional area.
- One end of the 4-core motor cable should be grounded at the drive side, and the other end should be connected to the motor grounding end. It is much better if the motor and drive have the dedicated grounding pole.
- If the grounding ends of the system are connected together, the leakage current will become a noise source and affect devices in the system. Therefore, the grounding end of the drive should be separated from the grounding ends of audio equipment, sensors, computers, and so on.
- To obtain low high-frequency impedance, the fixing bolt of the equipment can be used as the high-frequency terminal connected to the back plate of the cabinet. Remember to scratch off the insulation paint of the fixing point.
- The grounding cable should be as short as possible, that is, the grounding point shall be as close as possible to the drive. The grounding cable should be kept away from the I/O cables of noise-sensitive equipment and be as short as possible.

3.3.4 Installation of relay, contactor and electromagnetic brake

For devices generating large noise, such as the relay, contactor and electromagnetic brake, even though they are installed outside the drive enclosure, the surge suppressor must be installed.

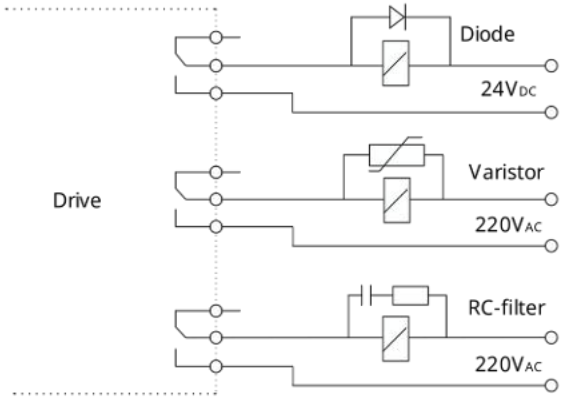


Fig. 3-24 Installation requirements for relay, contactor and electromagnetic brake

3.3.5 Leakage current and measures

The leakage current passes the line capacitor and motor capacitor at the input and output ends of the drive. Its magnitude depends on the distributed capacitance and carrier frequency. The leakage current includes the grounding leakage current and line-to-line leakage current.

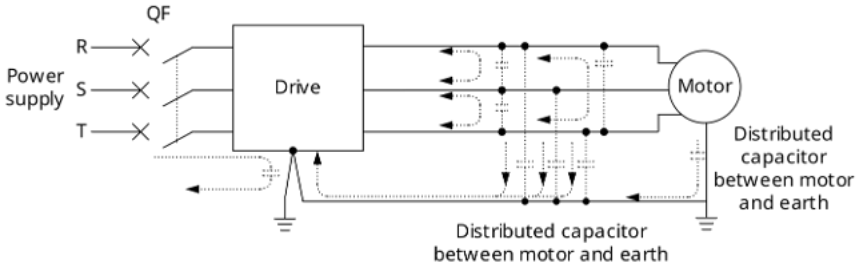


Fig. 3-25 Leakage current path

(1) Grounding leakage current

The leakage current will not only pass the drive system, but also pass other equipment through the grounding cable, causing misoperation of the leakage circuit breaker, relay and other equipment. The higher the carrier frequency, or the longer the motor cable is, the larger the leakage current will be.

Suppression measures:

- Lower the carrier frequency, but the motor noise will increase;
- Shorten the motor cable;
- Adopt the leakage current breaker designed for the leakage current of high harmonics/surge in the drive system and other systems;
- Try to disconnect the EMC capacitor connection screw to avoid leakage protection, as shown in the following figure.

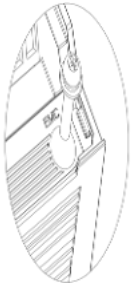


Fig. 3-26 Connection screws for EMC capacitor

(2) Line-to-line leakage current

When the leakage current passes the distributed capacitance among output cables at the output end of the drive, its high-order harmonics may cause misoperation of the external thermal relay. For the drive with small capacity (7.5 kW

and below) and long wires (over 50 m), the leakage current will increase, which makes misoperation more likely to happen.

Suppression measures:

- Lower the carrier frequency, but the motor noise will increase;
- Install a reactor at the output end.

To reliably protect the motor, it is recommended to use a temperature sensor to monitor the motor temperature, and use the overload protection function (electronic thermal relay) of the drive instead of the external thermal relay.

3.3.6 Proper EMC installation of drive

Partition principle

In the drive system formed by the drive and motor, the drive, control unit, and sensor are installed in the same cabinet. The noise needs to be suppressed at the main connection points. Therefore, the radio noise filter and incoming reactor shall be installed in the cabinet. The cabinet shall also meet the EMC requirements.

To isolate the noise source and noise receiver through physical space in the mechanical/system design stage is the most effective but most expensive measure to reduce the interference. In the drive system formed by the drive and motor, the noise source could be the drive, braking unit and contactor, and noise receiver could be the automation device, encoder and sensor.

Different EMC areas are divided according to the electrical characteristics of the mechanical/system design. It is recommended to install the device in the corresponding area as shown in the following figure.

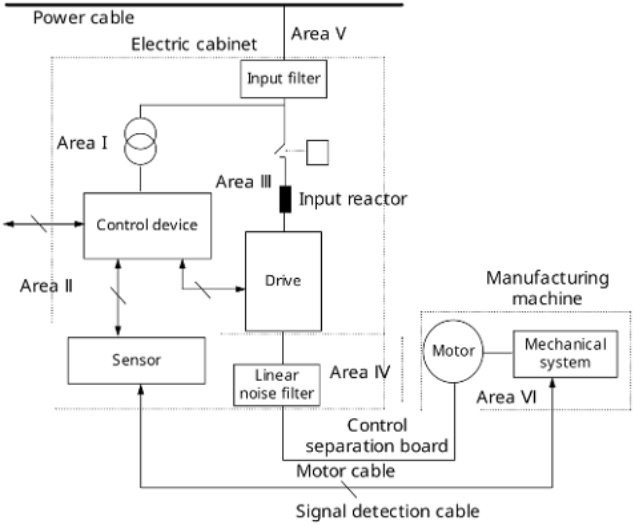


Fig. 3-27 Recommended partition for drive EMC installation

Notes:

Area I: the control power transformer, control system, sensor, etc.

Area II: the interface for the signal and control cables, requiring certain degree of anti-interference.

Area III: the incoming reactor, drive, braking unit, contactor and other noise source.

Area IV: the output noise filter and its wiring.

Area V: the power supply (including the radio noise filter wiring)

Area VI: the motor and its cables

- There shall be space isolation among areas to realize electromagnetic decoupling.
- The minimum spacing between areas shall be 20 cm.
- The areas shall be decoupled via the grounding plate. Cables of different areas shall be put into different cable conduits.
- The filters shall be installed at the joints between areas.
- All communication cables (such as RS485) and signal cables extending out from the cabinet shall be shielded.

Electrical installation diagram for the drive

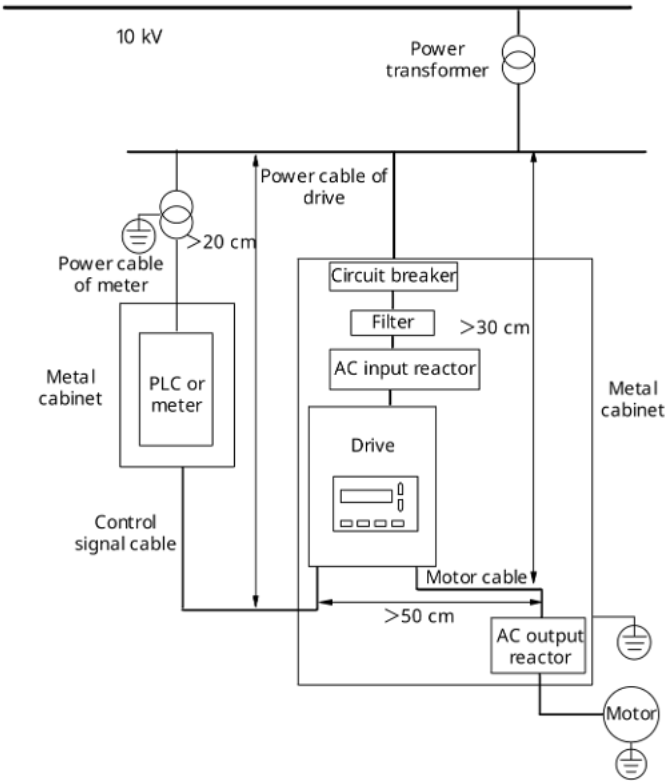


Fig. 3-28 Installation diagram for the drive

The grounding cable of the motor shall be grounded at the drive side. The motor and the drive shall be separately grounded.

The motor cable and control cable should be shielded or armored. The shielding metal mesh shall be connected to both ends of the grounding cable through cable clamps to avoid the twisting of the ends of the metal mesh. Otherwise, the shielding effect will be reduced in the high-frequency conditions.

Ensure good conductivity among the mounting plate, mounting screws and the drive's metal enclosure. The tooth-type paint scraping gasket and conductive mounting plate shall be used.

If there is any sensitive device on the site, a separate power filter can be installed at the sensitive device side to reduce the cost.

3.3.7 Operating instructions for power filter

A power filter shall be used for the device generating strong interference and sensitive to external interference. The power line filter is a two-way low-pass filter, which allows DC or 50 Hz industrial frequency current to pass, and does not allow the high-frequency electromagnetic interference current to pass.

Role of the power line filter

It can help the device meet the EMC requirements on conduction transmission and conduction sensitivity, and suppress the radiation emission of the device.

It can prevent the electromagnetic interference of the device from entering the power line, and the interference of the power line from entering the device.

Common errors for the power line filter installation

(1) Too long power input line

The filter shall be installed close to the power cable inlet of the cabinet, and the power input cable of the filter shall be as short as possible in the cabinet.

(2) The input cable and output cable of the power line filter are too close to each other

If the input cable and output cable of the filter are too close to each other, the high-frequency interference signal will be directly coupled through the input and output cables of the filter and bypass the filter, causing the power line filter useless.

(3) Poor filter grounding

The filter enclosure must be reliably connected to the metal enclosure. There is usually a dedicated grounding terminal on the filter enclosure. However, it is not effective for suppressing the high-frequency interference signal when you choose to connect the filter to the metal enclosure with a cable, because the impedance of the long cable (not the resistance of the resistor) is very large at high frequency, making the bypass less effective. The correct installation method is to directly install the filter enclosure against the conducting surface of the equipment metal enclosure, with the relevant insulating paint removed.

3.3.8 Drive radiation emission

The drive inevitably emits radiation during operation. The drive is installed in a metal cabinet in most cases, which causes little radiation influence on equipment outside the cabinet. The external connecting cables are the main source for radiation emission. Conduct proper wiring according to the requirements in this section, then the radiation emission can be effectively suppressed.

If the drive and other control devices are installed in the same cabinet, isolate each special area and conduct proper wiring, shielding and line crossing by taking into account of the partition principles above mentioned.

Drive

4.1 Operating panel

4.1.1 Introduction

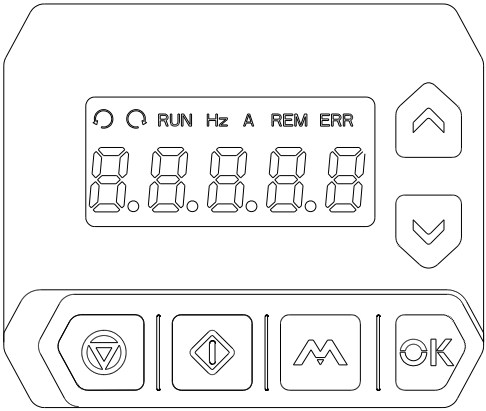


Fig. 4-1 Operating panel

4.1.1.1 Indicator description

Table 4-1 Indicator description

Indicator		Name	Description	Color
Unit indicator	Hz	Frequency indicator	Flashing: The current parameter is the running frequency On: The current parameter is the frequency reference	Red
	A	Current indicator	On: The current parameter is the current	Red
	REM	Speed indicator	On: The current parameter is the speed	Red
	Hz+A	Voltage indicator	Both on: The current parameter is the voltage	Red
	REM+A	% indicator	Both on: The current parameter is the percent	Red
Status indicator		Forward running indicator	Off: The drive is in standby or reverse running On: The drive is running forward Flashing: The drive is switching from FWD to REV	Green
		Reverse running indicator	Off: The drive is in standby or forward running On: The drive is running reversely Flashing: The drive is switching from REV to FWD	Red
	ERR	Alarm indicator	On: The drive enters the alarm status	Red

Indicator		Name	Description	Color
	RUN	Running indicator	On: Running Flashing: Stopping Off: Stopped	Green

4.1.1.2 Key description

Table 4-2 Key functions

Key	Name	Function
	Return/Multi-function key	To exit the programming state./ The multi-function description is shown in Table 4-3.
	Program/Confirm/Shift key	Enter menus or confirm data; in non-level 0 menu, long press to select the digit for data modification; in level 0 menu, long press to switch displayed status parameters such as output current, output frequency, and bus voltage.
	Increase key	Increase of data or function codes
	Decrease key	Decrease of data or function codes
	RUN key	Press this key in the operating panel mode, then the drive starts to run.
	Stop/Reset key	Stop or fault reset

Table 4-3 Usage of multi-function key

Multi-function key (hundreds place of P00.04)	Function	Function description
0	No function	The M key is disabled.
1	Forward JOG	The M key is used as a forward JOG key, effective in three command channels. Press and hold the key, then the drive will run in the forward JOG mode. Release the key, then the JOG stops.
2	Reverse JOG	The M key is used as a reverse JOG key, effective in three command channels. Press and hold the key, then the drive will run in the reverse JOG mode. Release the key, then the JOG stops.
3	FWD and REV switchover	The M key is used as the key for FWD and REV switchover, only available in the operating panel command channel, effective during both running and stop.
4	Command channel switchover 1	The M key is used as the key for operation command channel switchover, only effective during stop. The channel is cyclically switched from local, terminal to remote.

4.1.1.3 Status display of operating panel

The display status of the MV520 operating panel includes stop status parameter display, run status parameter display, function code parameter editing status display and fault status display.

This part takes the small operating panel as the example. The operations of large operating panel are similar, which are elaborated in “MV820-DP03 Smart Operating Panel User Manual”.

(1) Stop parameter display status

When the drive is in stop, the operating panel displays the stop status parameters, as shown in Fig. 4-2a. The unit indicator indicates the unit of parameters.

When you choose the verification menu, only the function codes whose parameter values are different from factory settings will be displayed. You can press “ ” “ ” to browse all such function codes, and check which parameters have been changed.

You can long press “ ” to view different stop status parameters cyclically (defined by P16.03).

(2) Run parameter display status

When the drive receives the valid operation command, it will start to run. The operating panel will display the running status parameters, and the RUN indicator becomes on. The on/off of forward running or reverse running indicator depends on the current running direction. As shown in Fig. 4-2b, the unit indicator indicates the unit of parameters.

You can long press “ ” to view different running status parameters cyclically (defined by P16.00 and P16.01).



a: Stop status display



b: Run status display



c: Fault status display

Fig. 4-2 Stop, run and fault display

(3) Fault display status

When the drive detects a fault signal, it will immediately enter the fault display status and display the fault code, as shown in Fig. 4-2c.

You can long press “ ” to view stop parameters and fault codes cyclically. Through “ ”, the control terminal or the communication command, you can reset the fault. If the fault still exists, the fault code will not disappear.

You can also choose the stop mode or choose to keep the drive running during certain fault through P97.15 to P97.18.

(4) Function code editing status

In any of the stop, run or fault status, press “ ”, then you can enter the editing status (if user password is required, refer to P00.01). The editing status is displayed in four-level menu: power-on display (Hz, level 0 menu) → function code group or function code (level 1 menu) → function code parameter (level 2 menu) → function code parameter value (level 3 menu), and you can press “ ” to enter the parameter value display status. In the parameter value display status, you can press “ ” to save the parameter, or press “ ” to exit.

4.1.2 Identification of LED display symbols

The LED display symbols correspond to the following figures/letters:

LED display	Meaning	LED display	Meaning	LED display	Meaning	LED display	Meaning
	0		A		I		S
	1		b		J		T
	2		C		L		t
	3		c		N		U
	4		d		n		V
	5		E		O		y
	6		F		o		-

LED display	Meaning	LED display	Meaning	LED display	Meaning	LED display	Meaning
	7		G		P		.
	8		H		q		
	9		h		r		

LED panel display example:

LED panel display	Unit indicator	Displayed data/code	Meaning of data/code
	Steady on	Flashing	Frequency reference
	Flashing	Steady on	Output frequency
	Steady on	Steady on	Output current
	Steady on	Steady on	Bus voltage
	Steady on	Steady on	Overcurrent during acceleration

WARNING

When the drive is in the stop or standby state, the panel value is flashing; and when the drive is in the running or fault state, the panel value is steady on. To customize parameters displayed during running or stop, refer to “6.17 P16: Keypad display parameters”.

4.1.3 Basic operations

In the below examples, the stop display parameter is the set frequency and its factory setting is 50.00 Hz. The black parts in the figures indicate the current editing status.

All function parameter operations can only be performed in the main display window. The main display has four function menu levels:

Level 0 menu: Power-on display interface

Level 1 menu: Function parameter groups, for example, P00

Level 2 menu: Function parameters, for example, P00.00

Level 3 menu: Function parameter values, for example, 00000

4.1.3.1 Password setting

To protect the parameters, the drive offers the password protection function. It requires the user to input the correct password before entering the function code editing status. For the manufacturer's parameter setting zone and AI/AO correction group, you need to input the correct manufacturer password.

WARNING

Do not change the manufacturer's set parameters. Improper parameter setting may cause abnormal operation or even damage to the drive.

Function code P00.01 can be used to set the user password.

Assuming that the valid user password is "1368", the drive is currently locked and no operation can be performed. You can unlock the drive by entering the user password through the following steps.

(1) Press " " in the locked status, and then the LED will enter the password verification status 00000;

(2) Press " " and " ", along with " " (long press) to change 00000 to 01368;

(3) Press " " to confirm and pass the password verification, then the LED displays P00.

The steps are shown below:



Fig. 4-3 Unlock the drive with a user password

You can conduct various operations on the drive after passing the password verification.

WARNING

If there is no key-pressing operation in 30 sec after the correct user password is entered, the password protection will be triggered again to lock the drive.

4.1.3.2 Restore to factory settings

To restore the parameter values to factory settings, set P00.05 to 2.

(1) In the stop parameter display status, press " " to enter the first level menu P00;

(2) Press " " to enter the second level menu P00.00;

(3) Press " " to change P00.00 to P00.05;

(4) Press " " to enter the third level menu;

(5) Press " " to change 0 to 2;

(6) Press " " to confirm the change and return to the second level menu. The change is successful.

The steps are shown below:

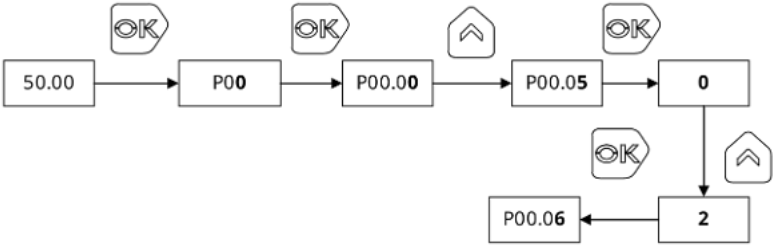


Fig. 4-4 Restore to factory settings

4.1.3.3 Frequency setting

For example, set P02.09=25.00 Hz.

Example: Change the function code P02.09 from 50.00 Hz to 25.00 Hz.

(1) In the stop parameter display status, press “ ” to enter the first level menu P00;

(2) Press “ ” twice to enter the first level menu P02;

(3) Press “ ” to enter the second level menu P02.00;

(4) Press “ ” nine times to enter the second level menu P02.09;

(5) Press “ ” to enter the third level menu 50.00;

(6) Long press “ ” to move the cursor and choose the thousands place and the hundreds place;

(7) Press “ ” to change 50.00 to 25.00;

(8) Press “ ” to confirm the change and return to the second level menu. The change is successful.

(9) Press “ ” twice to return to the main menu displaying 25.00.

The steps are shown below:

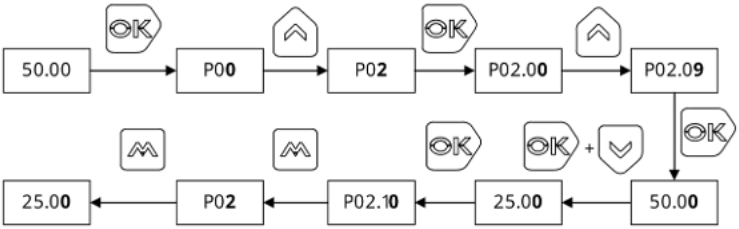


Fig. 4-5 Configure the set frequency

4.1.3.4 Monitoring status parameter display

Through P16.00, P16.01 and P16.02, you can choose the drive parameters to be displayed on the operating panel during running, such as set frequency, output frequency, bus voltage, running status, DI, and so on (for details, refer to Group P16). Then, long press " " on the operating panel, you can view the chosen parameters.

The following figure shows the parameter display switchover during running with P16.00=0xF0, P16.01=0xF and P16.02=4.

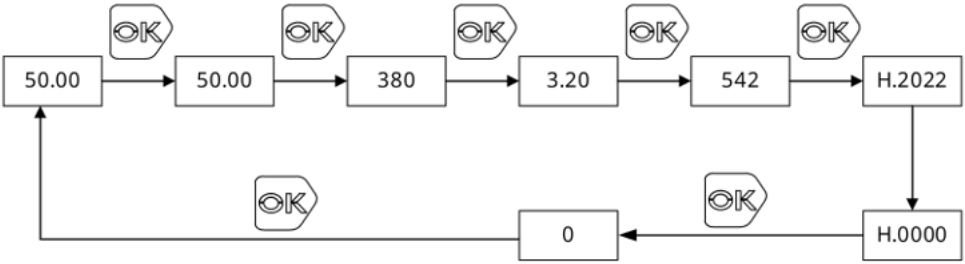


Fig. 4-6 Monitoring status parameter display

4.1.3.5 Switching status parameter display

Through P16.03 and P16.04, you can choose the drive parameters to be displayed on the operating panel during stop, such as set frequency, bus voltage, DI, DO, AI and so on (for details, refer to Group P16). Then, long press " " on the operating panel, you can view the chosen parameters.

The following figure shows the parameter display switchover during stop, with P16.03=0xFF.

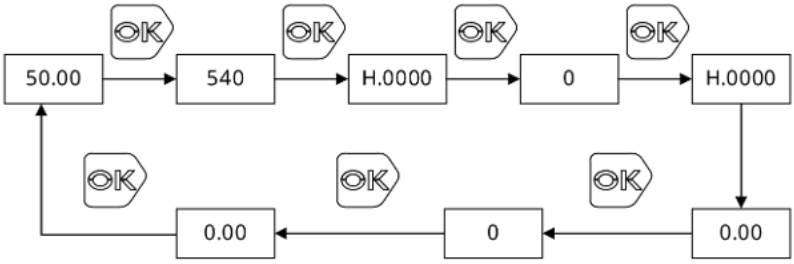


Fig. 4-7 Switching status parameter display

4.2 Operation mode

In the following chapters, terms related to the control, operation and status of the drive will be frequently mentioned. Please read this section carefully, which helps you understand and use the subsequent functions.

4.2.1 Operation command channel

The drive operation command channel refers to the physical channel for the drive to receive the operation command: start, stop, jog and so on. The operation command channel can be divided into four types:

(1) Operating panel: use “ ”, “ ”, “ ” (multi-function key, set to JOG function) to control.

(2) Control terminals: use the multi-function terminals DI1–DI4 (set to digital input FWD or REV) and P09.14 designated GND (two-wire), Dli (three-wire) terminals to control.

(3) Serial port: use Modbus to control the start and stop.

(4) Field bus: use the field bus (such as CANopen) to control the start and stop.

The command channel can be selected through the function code P02.02, the “ ” multi-function key and the multi-function input terminal (No.38, No.39 and No.40 functions by P09.03–P09.10)

WARNING

Before switching the channels, make sure that you have done necessary commissioning. Otherwise, there will be equipment damage and personal injuries.

4.2.2 Operation status

The operating states of MV520 include the stop status, running status and motor parameter auto-tuning status.

(1) Stop status: if there is no operation command after the drive is started and initialized, or the stop command is executed during operation, the drive will enter the stop status immediately.

(2) Running status: the drive will enter the running status once receiving the running command.

(3) Motor parameter auto-tuning status: if there is any running command after the function code P03.27 is set to 1 or 2, the drive enters the motor parameter identification status. After identification is completed, the drive will enter the stop status.

4.2.3 Control mode and operation mode

Control mode

The MV520 drive has three control modes, set by the function code P02.00:

(1) SVC (vector control without PG): it refers to the vector control without a speed sensor. In this mode, although no PG is installed, the drive can perform desirable torque control and speed control, achieving high torque on low frequencies and high constant speed precision. The mode is usually used in scenarios requiring high robustness which the V/F control mode can not satisfy.

(2) V/F control: it is used in ordinary scenarios requiring moderate performance, for example, using a single drive to control multiple motors.

Operation mode

The MV520 drive has two operation modes for vector control:

(1) Speed control: controls the motor speed precisely. P05 and P22 function groups shall be set.

(2) Torque control: controls the motor torque precisely. P06 and P23 function groups shall be set.

The MV520 drive supports online switchover of these operation modes.

4.2.4 Drive frequency and torque channel

(1) Frequency reference channel under the speed control mode

There are five running modes for the MV520 speed control mode, including jog running, process closed-loop running, PLC running, multi-speed running and common running. The running mode is selected through the P02.05 channel. The priority is shown below.

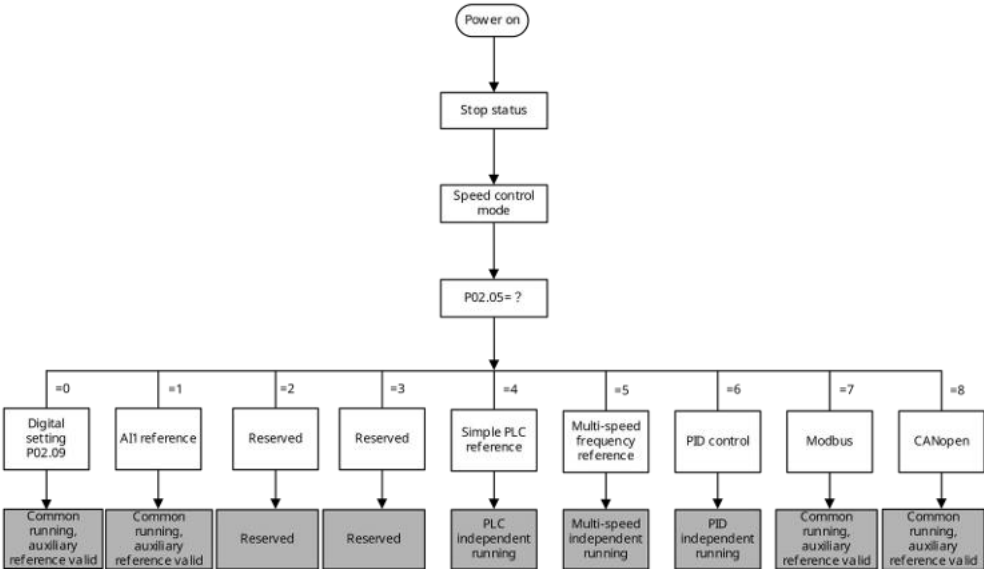


Fig. 4-8 Running mode selection under speed control

The five running modes indicate five basic frequency sources. The common running frequency source can be processed with auxiliary frequency superposition and frequency adjustment, while each of “jog running”, “PLC running”, “multi-speed running” and “process closed-loop running” serves as an independent running channel of the main frequency, among which “PLC running” has various frequency source reference channels. For details, refer to the function codes for “PLC running” frequency reference selection. The running modes are described below:

① Jog running: when the drive receives the jog running command, it will run according to the jog frequency (refer to function codes P11.10–P11.12).

② Process closed-loop running: when the process closed-loop function is enabled (P02.05=6), the drive will adopt the process closed-loop running mode, making adjustment in closed loop according to the reference and feedback (refer

to Group P14). If the multi-function terminal (No.29 function) is valid, PID will be paused, and the drive will run at constant speed (at the current frequency).

③ PLC running: when the PLC function is enabled (P02.05=4), the drive will adopt the PLC running mode, running at a preset mode (refer to the description of P13.00–P13.36).

④ Multi-speed running: when the multi-speed function is enabled (P02.05=5), the drive can perform multi-speed running with multiple frequencies from 1 to 15 (P13.01 to P13.16), through the on/off combinations of multi-function terminals (No.6, No.7, No.8 and No.9 functions). Note: the multi-frequency setting is the percentage of maximum frequency, and if it is negative, then the drive will run reversely.



For the specific frequency channels of the running modes under speed control, refer to Chapter 6 Parameter Description.

(2) Torque reference channel under the torque control mode

There are four torque reference channels for the MV520 torque control mode, including:

① Digital setting

② AI1 analog reference

③ Serial port communication reference

④ CANopen bus reference

For details, refer to P06 and P40 function groups.

4.3 Initial power-on

4.3.1 Inspection before power-on

Conduct wiring properly according to the technical requirements mentioned in Chapter 3 Drive Wiring.

4.3.2 Initial power-on operation

When the drive passes the wiring and power supply inspection, turn on the air switch of the AC power supply at the drive input side to supply power for the drive. The operating panel will first display “-----”, and the contactor will be normally engaged. When the characters displayed in the digital tube change into the set frequency, the drive initialization is completed.

The initial power-on process is shown below:

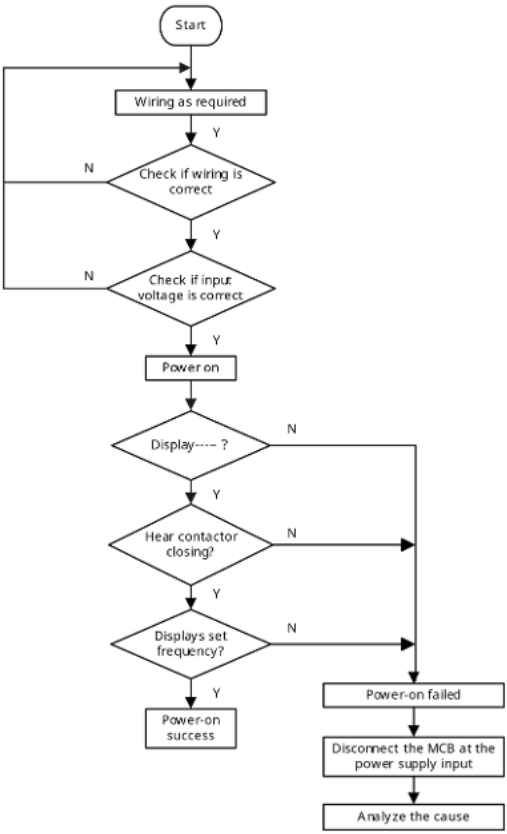


Fig. 4-9 Initial power-on process of drive

Chapter 5 Parameter List

5.1 Explanation of terms related to function codes

Table field	Explanation
Function code number	Represents the number of the function code, such as P00.00
Function code name	Represents the name of the function code, explaining its function
Default value	Represents the factory settings of function codes
Value range	Represents the maximum value and minimum value of function codes
Unit	V: voltage; A: current; °C: temperature; Ω: resistance; mH: inductance; rpm: rotating speed; %: percentage; bps: baud rate; Hz, kHz: frequency; ms.s, min, h.kh: time; kW: power; /: no unit.
Change	○: means the function code can be changed during running; ×: means the function code can be changed during stop; *: means the function code can be read only and can not be changed.
Function code selection	List of function code parameter settings
User-customized setting	Used to set the customized parameter by the user

5.2 Function codes of basic menu

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P00: System management parameters					
P00.00	Menu mode selection	0: Quick menu mode Only quick commissioning related parameters are displayed. 1: Full menu mode All function parameters are displayed. 2: Changed memory menu mode Only parameters that are different from factory settings are displayed.	0 to 2	1	○
P00.01	User password	0: No password Others: Password protection	0 to 65535	0	○
P00.02	Reserved				
P00.03	Parameter protection setting	0: All data can be changed. 1: Only main frequency reference digital setting P02.09 and this function code can be changed. 2: Only this function code can be changed.	0 to 2	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P00.04	Selection of key functions	Ones place: Reserved Tens place: Function selection of the STOP key 0: The STOP key is valid only in the panel control channel. 1: The STOP key is valid in all control channels. Hundreds place: Function selection of multi-function M key 0: No function 1: FWD JOG 2: REV JOG 3: FWD and REV switchover 4: Command channel switchover (cyclic) Thousands place: Reserved	0 to 0x0410	0	○
P00.05	Parameter initialization	0: Parameters rewritable 1: Clear fault records 2: Restore to factory settings 3: Restore some parameters to factory settings (motor parameters not restored)	0 to 3	0	×
P00.06	Reserved				
P00.07	Parameter copy	0: No operation 1: Drive's parameters uploaded to the keypad 2: Keypad's parameters downloaded to the drive (all) 3: Keypad's parameters downloaded to the drive (excluding motor parameters) 4: Keypad's parameters downloaded to the drive (only motor parameters)	0 to 4	0	×
P01: Status display parameters					
P01.00	Main frequency channel	Refer to P02.05	0 to 8	0	*
P01.01	Main frequency reference	Displays the main frequency reference.	0.00 to P02.10	0	*
P01.02	Auxiliary frequency reference	Displays the auxiliary frequency reference.	0.00 to P02.10	0	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P01.03	Frequency reference	Displays the frequency reference after frequency source calculation.	0.00 to P02.10	0	*
P01.04	Ramp frequency reference	Displays the ramp frequency reference.	0.00 to P02.10	0	*
P01.05	Output frequency	Displays the actual output frequency.	0.00 to P02.10	0	*
P01.06	Output voltage	Displays the output voltage.	0 to 65535 V	0	*
P01.07	Output current	Displays the output current.	0.0 to 6553.5 A	0	*
P01.08	Torque current	Displays the drive's current torque current as a percentage of the motor's rated current.	-300.0 to 300.0%	0	*
P01.09	Exciting current	Displays the drive's current exciting current as a percentage of the motor's rated current.	-300.0 to 300.0%	0	*
P01.10	Keypad version No.	0.00 to 2.55	0.00 to 2.55	0	*
P01.11	Reserved				
P01.12	Estimated frequency of motor	Estimated rotor frequency under the open-loop vector conditions	0.00 to P02.10	0	*
P01.13	Reserved				
P01.14	Accumulated power consumption H of the drive	0 to 65535 kWh	0 to 65535 kWh	0	*
P01.15	Accumulated power consumption L of the drive	0 to 3600 After accumulation of 3600 times, 1 kWh is additionally added to P01.14	0 to 3600	0	*
P01.16	Bus voltage	Displays the bus voltage.	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0	*
P01.17	Operation status of the drive	Bit0: 0: Stop; 1: Run Bit1: 0: FWD: 1: REV Bit2: Zero speed running Bit3: Accelerating Bit4: Decelerating Bit5: Running at constant speed Bit6: Pre-excitating Bit7: Tuning Bit8: Overcurrent limiting Bit9: Bus overvoltage limiting Bit10: Torque limiting Bit11: Speed reached (speed mode) / Speed limiting (torque mode) Bit12: Drive in fault	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		Bit13: Speed control Bit14: Torque control Bit15: Reserved			
P01.18	DI1 to DI4 state	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0 to 0x1111	0	*
P01.19	Reserved				
P01.20	DO state	0: Invalid 1: Valid	0 to 0x1001	0	*
P01.21	AI1 input voltage	Displays the AI1 input voltage.	-10.00 to 10.00 V	0	*
P01.22	Reserved				
P01.23	AI1 input current	Displays the AI1 input current.	0.00 to 20.00 mA	0	*
P01.24 to P01.28	Reserved				
P01.29	PID reference	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	0	*
P01.30	PID feedback	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	0	*
P01.31	PID deviation	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	0	*
P01.32	PID output	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	0	*
P01.33	PID proportional output	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	0	*
P01.34	PID integral output	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	0	*
P01.35	PID derivative output	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	0	*
P01.36	Current AD of AI1	0 to 4095	0 to 4095	0	*
P01.37 to P01.40	Reserved				
P01.41	Speed loop output	-300.0% to 300.0%	-300.0% to 300.0%	0	*
P01.42	Torque reference	Displays the drive's current torque reference as a percentage of the motor's rated current.	-300.0% to 300.0%	0	*
P01.43	Rotation speed of motor	Displays the rotation speed of the motor.	0 to 65535 rpm	0	*
P01.44	Reserved				
P01.45	Output power	Displays the output power of the drive.	0.0 to 6553.5 kW	0	*
P01.46	Inverter bridge temperature	-40.0 to 150.0°C	-40.0 to 150.0°C	0	*
P01.47	Accumulated running duration of the drive (min)	0 to 59 min	0 to 59 min	0	*
P01.48	Accumulated	0 to 65535 h	0 to 65535 h	0	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	running duration of the drive (h)				
P01.49	Current running duration of the drive (min)	0 to 65535 min	0 to 65535 min	0	*
P01.50	Accumulated running duration of the fan	0 to 65535 h	0 to 65535 h	0	*
P01.51	PLC current STEP	Displays the current STEP of the simple PLC.	0 to 15	0	*
P01.52	High-order bits of PLC current STEP running time	Displays the high 16 bits of the current STEP running time of the simple PLC. Note: actual time=P01.52 << 16+P01.53	0 to 65535	0	*
P01.53	Low-order bits of PLC current STEP running time	Displays the low 16 bits of the current STEP running time of the simple PLC.	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0	*
P01.54 to P01.56	Reserved				
P01.57	User-defined frequency display	0.00 to P02.10 (the keypad does not display unit)	0.00 to P02.10	0	*
P02: Basic function parameters					
P02.00	Control mode selection	0: SVC1 1: SVC2 (only for asynchronous motors) 2: V/F control (only for asynchronous motors)	0 to 2	2	×
P02.01	Motor selection	0: Motor 1 1: Motor 2	0 to 1	0	×
P02.02	Operation command channel selection	0: Keypad control 1: Terminal control 2: Communication control	0 to 2	0	×
P02.03	Communication command channel selection	0: Modbus 1: CANopen	0 to 1	0	×
P02.04	Running direction	0: Same direction 1: Opposite direction	0 to 1	0	○
P02.05	Main frequency	0: Digital setting P02.09	0 to 8	0	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	source selection	1: AI1 2, 3: Reserved 4: Simple PLC programming reference 5: Multi-speed running reference 6: PID control 7: Modbus 8: CANopen			
P02.06	Auxiliary frequency source selection	0: Digital setting P02.09 1: AI1 2, 3: Reserved 4: Simple PLC programming reference 5: Multi-speed running reference 6: PID control 7: Modbus 8: CANopen	0 to 8	4	×
P02.07	Auxiliary frequency reference range	0: Maximum output frequency 1: Main frequency reference	0 to 1	0	×
P02.08	Frequency reference source calculation	0: Main frequency 1: Auxiliary frequency 2: Main + Auxiliary 3: Main - Auxiliary 4: Max (main reference, auxiliary reference) 5: Min (main reference, auxiliary reference)	0 to 5	0	×
P02.09	Frequency digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	50.00 Hz	○
P02.10	Maximum output frequency	P02.11 to 599.00 Hz Note: The maximum frequency is at least 50.00 Hz	P02.11 to 599.00 Hz	50.00 Hz	×
P02.11	Upper limit frequency	P02.12 to P02.10	P02.12 to P02.10	50.00 Hz	×
P02.12	Lower limit frequency	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	×
P02.13	Acceleration time 1	0.0 to 6000.0 s Note: After being restored to default values, the system will do auto matching based on the actual model	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		(applicable for acceleration/deceleration time 1, 2, 3 and 4) 5.5 kW and below: 10 s			
P02.14	Deceleration time 1	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent	○
P02.15	GP type	0 to 1	0 to 1	0	×
P02.16	Carrier frequency	2.0 to 12.0 kHz	2.0 to 12.0 kHz	4.0 kHz	○
P02.17	User-customized parameter	0: No function 1: Customer 1	0 to 1	0	×
P03: Motor 1 parameters					
P03.00	Motor type selection	0: Asynchronous motor 1: Synchronous motor	0 to 1	0	×
P03.01	Asynchronous motor rated power	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent	×
P03.02	Asynchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent	×
P03.03	Asynchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6000.0 A	0.8 to 6000.0 A	Model dependent	×
P03.04	Asynchronous motor rated frequency	0.01 Hz to P02.10	0.01 Hz to P02.10	50.00 Hz	×
P03.05	Asynchronous motor rated speed	1 to 36000 rpm	1 to 36000 rpm	Model dependent	×
P03.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	Model dependent	×
P03.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	0.001 to 65.535Ω	Model dependent	×
P03.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 mH to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P03.09	Asynchronous motor mutual inductance	0.1 mH to 6553.5 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P03.10	Asynchronous motor no-load current	0.1 to 6553.5 A	0.1 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent	×
P03.11	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	80.0%	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	saturation coefficient 1				
P03.12	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 2	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	68.0%	×
P03.13	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 3	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	57.0%	×
P03.14	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 4	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	40.0%	×
P03.15	Synchronous motor rated power	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent	×
P03.16	Synchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent	×
P03.17	Synchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6553.5 A	0.8 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent	×
P03.18	Synchronous motor rated frequency	0.01 Hz to P02.10	0.01 Hz to P02.10	Model dependent	×
P03.19	Number of synchronous motor pole pairs	1 to 128	1 to 128	2	×
P03.20	Synchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.0001 to 6.5535 Ω (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P03.21	Synchronous motor d-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P03.22	Synchronous motor q-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P03.23	Synchronous motor back EMF	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0.0 to 6553.5	Model dependent	×
P03.24	Reserved				

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P03.25	Reserved				
P03.26	Reserved				
P03.27	Motor auto-tuning	0: No operation 1: Part parameter auto-tuning in the static status 2: Full parameter auto-tuning in the rotating status 3: Full parameter auto-tuning in the static status	0 to 3	0	×
P03.28	Motor overload protection factor	0.0 to 300.0%	0.0 to 300.0%	100.0%	×
P03.29	Motor overload protection enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0 to 1	1	×
P04: Open-loop vector control parameters					
P04.00 to P04.14	Reserved				
P04.15	Initial position auto-tuning before synchronous motor running	0: No auto-tuning 1: Auto-tuning before the first running 2: Auto-tuning before every running	0 to 2	0	×
P04.16 to P04.22	Reserved				
P04.23	PMSVC correction coefficient 1	0 to 100	0 to 100	40	○
P04.24	PMSVC correction coefficient 2	0 to 100	0 to 100	30	○
P04.25	PMSVC filter coefficient	0 to 1000	0 to 1000	100	○
P04.26	D-axis injection current	0% to 100%	0 to 100	10	○
P04.27	Low-frequency carrier frequency	1.0 to 8.0	1.0 to 8.0	4.0	○
P04.28	Speed tracking proportional gain	10 to 1000	10 to 1000	10	○
P04.29	Speed tracking integral gain	10 to 1000	10 to 1000	10	○
P04.30	Speed tracking target current	30% to 200%	30% to 200%	100%	○
P05: Motor 1 vector control parameters					

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P05.00	Speed loop proportional gain 1	1 to 100	1 to 100	10	○
P05.01	Speed loop integral time 1	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.50 s	○
P05.02	Switchover frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	5.00 Hz	○
P05.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	1 to 100	1 to 100	10	○
P05.04	Speed loop integral time 2	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 to 10.00 s	1.00 s	○
P05.05	Switchover frequency 2	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	10.00 Hz	○
P05.06	Slip compensation coefficient	50 to 200%	50 to 200%	100%	○
P05.07	Speed loop filter time constant	0.00 to 20.00 s	0.00 to 20.00 s	0.02 s	○
P05.08	Vector control overexcitation gain	50 to 200%	50 to 200%	100%	○
P05.09	Drive torque upper limit source	0: Digital setting (P05.10) 1: AI1 2, 3: Reserved 4: Modbus 5: CANopen	0 to 5	0	○
P05.10	Drive torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	0.0 to 300.0%	150.0%	○
P05.11	Braking torque upper limit source	0: Digital setting (P05.12) 1: AI1 2, 3: Reserved 4: Modbus 5: CANopen	0 to 5	0	○
P05.12	Braking torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	0.0 to 300.0%	150.0%	○
P05.13	Excitation regulation Kp	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	2000	○
P05.14	Excitation regulation Ki	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	1300	○
P05.15	Torque regulation Kp	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	2000	○
P05.16	Torque regulation Ki	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	1300	○
P05.17	Integral separation	0: Disabled	0 to 1	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		1: Enabled			
P05.18	Synchronous motor field weakening coefficient	0 to 100	0 to 100	5	○
P05.19	Maximum field weakening current	0.0 to 120.0%	0.0 to 120.0%	100.0%	○
P05.20	Field weakening auto-tuning coefficient	0.0 to 120.0%	0.0 to 120.0%	100.0%	○
P05.21	Field weakening integral multiple	0.000 to 1.200	0.000 to 1.200	0	○
P06: Motor 1 torque control parameters					
P06.00	Torque control enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0 to 1	0	○
P06.01	Torque reference channel	0: Digital setting 1: AI1 2, 3: Reserved 4: Modbus 5: CANopen	0 to 5	0	○
P06.02	Torque digital setting	-300.0 to 300.0% (rated current of the motor)	-300.0 to 300.0%	0.0%	○
P06.03	Torque reference acceleration/ deceleration time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s	○
P06.04	FWD speed limit channel	0: Digital setting 1: AI1 2, 3: Reserved 4: Modbus 5: CANopen	0 to 5	0	○
P06.05	FWD speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	○
P06.06	REV speed limit channel	0: Digital setting 1: AI1 2, 3: Reserved 4: Modbus 5: CANopen	0 to 5	0	○
P06.07	REV speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	○
P06.08	Inductance auto-tuning current	0 to 100	0 to 100	80	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P06.09	Pole position auto-tuning current	0 to 150	0 to 150	120	○
P06.10	Reserved				
P06.11	Reserved				
P07: Motor 1 V/F control parameters					
P07.00	V/F curve	0: Straight-line V/F 1: Multi-point V/F 2: Square V/F 3: Reserved 4: V/F complete separation 5: V/F half separation	0 to 5	0	×
P07.01	Torque boost	0.0 to 50.0	0.0 to 50.0	Model dependent	○
P07.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	50.00 Hz	×
P07.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P07.05	0.00 Hz to P07.05	0.00 Hz	×
P07.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1	0 V to P07.06	0 V to P07.06	0 V	×
P07.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2	P07.03 to P07.07	P07.03 to P07.07	0.00 Hz	×
P07.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2	P07.04 to P07.08	P07.04 to P07.08	0 V	×
P07.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3	P07.05 to 599.00 Hz	P07.05 to 599.00 Hz	0.00 Hz	×
P07.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3	P07.06 to 380 V	P07.06 to 380 V	0 V	×
P07.09	Torque compensation coefficient	0 to 300	0 to 300	150	○
P07.10	V/F overexcitation gain	0 to 200	0 to 200	80	×
P07.11	Oscillation suppression gain	0 to 100	0 to 100	40	○
P07.12	Oscillation suppression gain mode	0 to 2	0 to 2	0	×
P07.13	Voltage source for V/F separation	0: Digital setting 1: AI1	0 to 9	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		2 to 4: Reserved 5: Multi-reference 6: Simple PLC 7: PID 8: Modbus 9: CANopen			
P07.14	Digital setting of voltage source for V/F separation	0 to 1000 V	0 to 1000 V	0 V	○
P07.15	Voltage rise time of V/F separation	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	5.0 s	○
P07.16	Voltage fall time of V/F separation	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	5.0 s	○
P07.17	Stop mode for V/F separation	0: Frequency and voltage decline to 0 independently 1: Frequency declines after voltage declines to 0	0 to 1	0	○
P07.18	Reserved				
P07.19	Reserved				
P08: Startup/Stop control parameters					
P08.00	Startup mode	0: Startup from the startup frequency 1: Startup after speed tracking 2: Startup after DC braking	0 to 2	0	×
P08.01	Startup delay time	The device responds to the operation commands after the delay time. During the delay, the device is in standby.	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0	×
P08.02	Startup frequency	0.00 to 50.00 Hz	0.00 to 50.00 Hz	0.00	×
P08.03	Startup frequency hold time	0.0 to 50.0 s	0.0 to 50.0 s	0.0	×
P08.04	Braking current at startup	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	×
P08.05	Braking time at startup	0.00 (disabled) 0.00 to 50.00 s	0.00 to 50.00 s	0.00	×
P08.06	Stop mode	0: Decelerate to stop 1: Coast to stop 2: Emergency stop	0 to 2	0	○
P08.07	Stop frequency	0.00 to 3.00 Hz	0.00 to 3.00 Hz	0.50	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P08.08	Stop frequency hold time	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0	○
P08.09	Stop frequency detection mode	0: Speed reference (for V/F control, only this mode is available) 1: Speed detection value	0 to 1	0	×
P08.10	Stop frequency detection time	After the P08.08 delay, stop frequency detection starts. During the time defined by P08.10, if P08.09=0, the drive will immediately stop when the ramp reference frequency is equal to or lower than P08.07; if P08.09=1, the drive will stop only when the actual frequency is equal to or lower than P08.07. If no stop frequency is detected after P08.10, the drive will directly stop.	0.00 to 100.00 s	0.50	×
P08.11	Start frequency of braking at stop	0.00 to P02.10 (maximum frequency)	0.00 to P02.10 (maximum frequency)	0.00	○
P08.12	Braking delay at stop	0.00 to 30.00 s	0.00 to 30.00 s	0.00	○
P08.13	DC braking current at stop	0.0 to 150.0%	0.0 to 150.0%	50.0%	○
P08.14	DC braking time at stop	0: Disable DC braking at stop 6553.5: Always keep DC braking at stop	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0	○
P08.15	Speed tracking mode	0: From the stop frequency 1: From the maximum frequency Note: only for asynchronous motors	0 to 1	0	×
P08.16	Speed of speed tracking	The larger the parameter is, the faster the tracking speed will be. However, too large parameter may cause the tracking unreliable.	1 to 100	20	○
P08.17	Speed tracking current	Ensure the maximum current during speed tracking is within the range. Too small current may cause bad speed tracking.	10 to 200%	Model dependent	×
P08.18	Output upon vector 0 Hz	0: Enable voltage output 1: No voltage output 2: Output according to the DC braking current at stop	0 to 2	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P08.19	Running mode when below frequency lower limit	0: Running at frequency lower limit 1: Decelerate to stop 2: Hibernation When the frequency reference is below the frequency lower limit, the drive coasts to stop; and when the frequency reference is once above the frequency lower limit and running duration exceeds the time set by P08.20, the drive automatically resumes operation.	0 to 2	0	×
P08.20	Recovery delay from hibernation	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0.0	○
P08.21 to P08.24	Reserved				
P08.25	Restart selection upon power failure	0: Forbid restart 1: Allow restart	0 to 1	0	○
P08.26	Waiting time for restart upon power failure	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0.0 to 3600.0 s	1.0	○
P08.27	Reverse running inhibition	0: Allow reverse running 1: Forbid reverse running	0 to 1	0	○
P08.28	FWD/REV switchover deadzone time	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0.0	○
P08.29	FWD/REV switchover mode	0: Switchover after the zero frequency 1: Switchover after the startup frequency 2: Switchover after the delay subsequent to the stop frequency	0 to 2	0	×
P08.30	Reserved				
P08.31	Dynamic braking usage ratio	0 to 100%	0 to 100%	100%	○
P08.32	Braking startup voltage	500 to 800 V	500 to 800 V	680 V	○
P08.33	Deceleration time for emergency stop	0.0 to 60.0 s	0.0 to 60.0 s	2.0	○
P08.34	Terminal running protection	Ones: 0: Enable protection 1: Disable protection	0 to 0x11	0x10	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		It determines whether the drive requires re-enabling to run after power-on if the terminal command is already active. Tens: 0: Disable protection for fault reset and coasting to stop 1: Enable protection for fault reset and coasting to stop When running protection is disabled, this setting determines whether re-enabling is required after a fault reset or coast stop. Note: If protection is disabled, the drive will immediately respond to terminal commands after power-on, fault reset, or coast stop.			
P08.35	Reserved				
P09: Terminal input parameters					
P09.00 to P09.02	Reserved				
P09.03	DI1 function selection	0: No function 1: Forward RUN 2: Reverse RUN 3: Forward jog 4: Reverse jog 5: Three-wire control 6: Multi-reference terminal 1 7: Multi-reference terminal 2 8: Multi-reference terminal 3 9: Multi-reference terminal 4 10: Acceleration/Deceleration time terminal 1 11: Acceleration/Deceleration time terminal 2 12: Frequency up/down setting clear (Terminal) 13: Frequency up/down setting clear (Terminal+Keypad) 14: Frequency increase command	0 to 72	1	○
P09.04	DI2 function selection		0 to 72	0	○
P09.05	DI3 function selection		0 to 72	22	○
P09.06	DI4 function selection		0 to 72	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		(UP) 15: Frequency decrease command (DN) 16: External fault NO input 17: External fault NC input 18 to 19: Reserved 20: Frequency reference source switchover from A to B 21: Frequency reference source switchover from combination to A 22: External reset (RESET) input 23: Coast to stop input (FRS) 24: Acceleration/Deceleration inhibition 25: DC braking input at stop 26: Simple PLC pause command 27: Frequency reference source switchover from combination to B 28: PLC stop memory clear			

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		29: PID pause 30: PID clear 31: PID integral hold 32: Start 0 Hz running 33: PID regulating feature switchover 34: Main reference frequency source selection 1 35: Main reference frequency source selection 2 36: Main reference frequency source selection 3 37: Main reference frequency source selection 4 38: Command channel switched to keypad 39: Command channel switched to terminal 40: Command channel switched to communication			

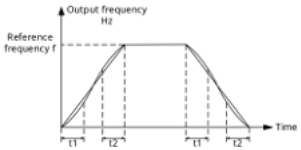
Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		41: Direct DC braking 42: REV inhibition 43: Reserved 44: External stop command (it is valid for all control modes, and the device will be stopped according to the current stop mode) 45: Auxiliary reference frequency clear 46: Reserved 47: Speed control and torque control switchover terminal 48: Torque direction switchover terminal in torque control			
P09.07 to P09.11	Reserved				
P09.12	DI1 to DI4 active mode	Ones: 0: DI1 positive logic active 1: DI1 negative logic active Tens: 0: DI2 positive logic active 1: DI2 negative logic active Hundreds: 0: DI3 positive logic active 1: DI3 negative logic active Thousands: 0: DI4 positive logic active	0 to 0×1111	0	○

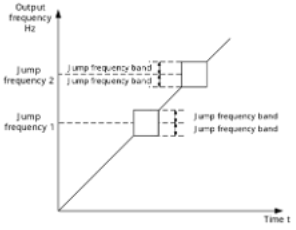
<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Value range</th><th>Default value</th><th>Change</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>1: DI4 negative logic active</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.13</td><td>Reserved</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.14</td><td>FWD/REV operation mode</td><td>0: Two-wire control mode 1
The combination of FWD and REV controls the running commands and directions.<table><tr><td>FWD</td><td>REV</td><td>Command</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Reverse</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Forward</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr></table>1: Two-wire control mode 2
FWD is the source of running commands, and REV controls the running directions.<table><tr><td>FWD</td><td>REV</td><td>Command</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Forward</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Reverse</td></tr></table>2: Three-wire control mode 1
Three-wire operation control terminal EN is the enabling terminal, and the rising edges of FWD and REV are the source of running commands and directions.<table><tr><td>EN</td><td>FWD</td><td>REV</td><td>Command</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">1</td><td rowspan="2">0->1</td><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">Forward</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td rowspan="2">0->1</td><td rowspan="2">Reverse</td></tr><tr><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td></td><td></td><td>Stop</td></tr></table>3: Three-wire control mode 2
Three-wire operation control terminal EN is the enabling terminal, the FWD’s rising edge is the source of running commands, and REV controls the running</td><td>0 to 3</td><td>0</td><td>○</td></tr>
</table>

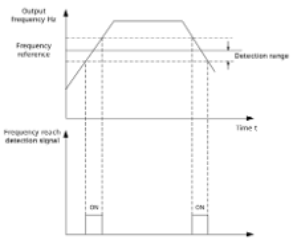
<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Value range</th><th>Default value</th><th>Change</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>directions.<table><tr><td>EN</td><td>FWD</td><td>REV</td><td>Command</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">1</td><td rowspan="2">0->1</td><td>0</td><td>Forward</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Reverse</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">0</td><td></td><td></td><td rowspan="2">Stop</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.15</td><td>DI filter time</td><td>Used to set the filter time for DI terminal sampling. It is recommended to increase the parameter when there is strong interference to avoid misoperation.</td><td>0.000 to 1.000</td><td>0.010 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.16</td><td>VDI active state</td><td>Bit0: VDI1
Bit1: VDI2
Bit2: VDI3
Bit3: VDI4
Bit4: VDI5
Bit5: VDI6
Bit6: VDI7
Bit7: VDI8</td><td>0 to 0xFF</td><td>0</td><td>×</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.17</td><td>DI1 switch-on delay time</td><td rowspan="8">Used to set the delay time for level jump upon switch-on/off of digital input terminals.
Value range: 0.0 to 600.0 s</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.18</td><td>DI1 switch-off delay time</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.19</td><td>DI2 switch-on delay time</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.20</td><td>DI2 switch-off delay time</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.21</td><td>DI3 switch-on delay time</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.22</td><td>DI3 switch-off delay time</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.23</td><td>DI4 switch-on delay time</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.24</td><td>DI4 switch-off delay time</td><td>0.0 to 600.0</td><td>0.0 s</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.25</td><td>AI1 lower limit</td><td>-10.00 V to P09.27</td><td>-10.00 to P09.27</td><td>-10.00 V</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P09.26</td><td>Percentage corresponding to AI1 lower limit</td><td>-100.0% to 100.0%</td><td>-100.0% to 100.0%</td><td>-100.0%</td><td>○</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P09.27	AI1 middle value 1	P09.25 to P09.29	P09.25 to P09.29	0.00 V	○
P09.28	Percentage corresponding to AI1 middle value 1	-100.0 to 100.0%	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P09.29	AI1 middle value 2	P09.27 to P09.31	P09.27 to P09.31	0.00 V	○
P09.30	Percentage corresponding to AI1 middle value 2	-100.0 to 100.0%	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P09.31	AI1 upper limit	P09.29 to 10.00 V	P09.29 to 10.00 V	10.00 V	○
P09.32	Percentage corresponding to AI1 upper limit	-100.0 to 100.0%	-100.0 to 100.0%	100.0%	○
P09.33	AI1 filter time	0.000 to 10.000 s	0.000 to 10.000 s	0.030 s	○
P09.34	AI1 signal type selection	0: Voltage 1: Current	0 to 1	0	○
P09.35 to P09.43	Reserved				
P10: Terminal output parameters					
P10.00	DO1 function selection	0: Disabled 1: AC drive in running 2: Forward running 3: Reverse running 4: Frequency reach signal (FAR) 5: Frequency-level detection signal (FDT1) 6: Frequency-level detection signal (FDT2) 7: Reserved 8: Lockout for undervoltage (LU) 9: External fault stop (EXT) 10: Frequency upper limit (FHL) 11: Frequency lower limit (FLL) 12: Zero-speed running 13: Simple PLC stage completion 14: PLC cycle completion 15: Current running duration reach 16: Accumulated running duration reach 17: AC drive ready to run (RDY)	0 to 47	0	○
P10.01	Reserved		-	-	-
P10.02	Reserved		-	-	-
P10.03	Relay RO1 output selection		0 to 47	18	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		18: AC drive fault 19: Host device on/off signal 20: Reserved 21: Torque limited Valid when torque command is limited by the torque limit value 1 or 2.			
P10.04	Output terminal polarity selection	Ones: 0: DO1 positive logic active 1: DO1 negative logic active Tens: Reserved Hundreds: Reserved Thousands: 0: RO1 positive logic active 1: RO1 negative logic active	0 to 0x1001	0	○
P10.05	DO1 switch-on delay time	Used to set the delay time for level jump upon switch-on/off of output terminals. Value range: 0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.06	DO1 switch-off delay time		0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.07	Reserved		0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.08	Reserved		0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.09	Reserved		0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.10	Reserved		0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.11	RO1 switch-on delay time		0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.12	RO1 switch-off delay time		0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s	○
P10.13 to P10.30	Reserved				
P11: Auxiliary function parameters					
P11.00	Acceleration/ Deceleration mode	0: Straight-line acceleration/deceleration 1: S-curve acceleration/deceleration	0 to 1	0	○
P11.01	Acceleration time 2	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
				dependent	
P11.02	Deceleration time 2	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent	○
P11.03	Acceleration time 3	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent	○
P11.04	Deceleration time 3	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent	○
P11.05	Acceleration time 4	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent	○
P11.06	Deceleration time 4	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent	○
P11.07	Time proportion of S-curve start segment	In the below figure, t1 is defined by P11.07, in which the output frequency slope gradually increases according to the curve; t2 is defined by P11.08, in which the output frequency slope gradually decreases according to the curve; and the segment between t1 and t2 is straight-line acceleration/deceleration. They are relative to the current acceleration/deceleration time.  Note: P11.07+P11.08 ≤ 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	10.0%	○
P11.08	Time proportion of S-curve end segment		0.0 to 100.0%	10.0%	○
P11.09	Switchover frequency of acceleration/ deceleration time 1 and 2	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz	○
P11.10	Jog operation frequency	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz to P02.10	5.00 Hz	○
P11.11	Jog acceleration time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s	○
P11.12	Jog deceleration time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s	○
P11.13	Reserved				

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P11.14	Reserved				
P11.15	Number of decimal places for acceleration/ deceleration time	1 to 2	1 to 2	1	○
P11.16	Terminal UP/DOWN speed	0.01 to 50.00 Hz/s	0.01 to 50.00 Hz/s	0.50 Hz/s	○
P11.17	Keypad frequency setting selection	Ones: Whether UP/DOWN terminal frequency adjustment is valid 0: Invalid 1: Valid Tens: Whether to retain the keypad UP/DOWN set frequency upon a power failure (keypad + terminal) 0: Does not retain 1: Retain Hundreds: Whether to retain the keypad UP/DOWN set frequency upon a stop 0: Does not retain 1: Retain Thousands: Whether to retain the UP/DOWN frequency set by terminal 0: Does not retain 1: Retain	0 to 0x1111	0x1111	○
P11.18	Jump frequency 1	If the frequency reference is within the jump frequency, the drive will output according to the jump frequency boundary actually to avoid the mechanical resonance. If the jump frequency is set to 0, the function is disabled.  	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz	○
P11.19	Jump frequency 1 band		0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz	○
P11.20	Jump frequency 2		0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz	○
P11.21	Jump frequency 2 band		0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P11.22	Wobble amplitude	0.0 to 100.0% (frequency reference percentage)	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P11.23	Wobble step	0.0 to 100.0% (wobble amplitude percentage)	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P11.24	Wobble rise time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s	○
P11.25	Wobble fall time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s	○
P11.26	Frequency reach (FAR) detection range	 When the running frequency of the drive is within the set frequency±percentage range against maximum frequency (set by P11.26), the multi-function DO terminal outputs an ON signal.	0.0 to 100.0%	5.0%	○
P11.27	FDT1 frequency detection value	When the running frequency is higher than P11.27 or P11.29, the multi-function DO terminal outputs an ON signal; when the running frequency is lower than the P11.28 or P11.30 percentage range of the frequency detection value, the DO terminal cancels the ON signal.	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	○
P11.28	FDT1 frequency detection hysteresis		0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P11.29	FDT2 frequency detection value		0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	○
P11.30	FDT2 frequency detection hysteresis		0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P11.31	Auto start temperature of fan	40.0 to 80.0°C	40.0 to 80.0°C	55.0°C	○
P11.32 to P11.37	Reserved				
P11.38	Running duration setting	0 to 65535 min	0 to 65535 min	0 min	○
P11.39	Accumulated running duration reach	0 to 65535 h	0 to 65535 h	0 h	○
P11.40	Wakeup frequency	When the frequency reference is higher than P11.40, the drive starts directly after the delay defined by	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		P11.41.			
P11.41	Wakeup delay	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 s	○
P11.42	Hibernation frequency	When the frequency reference is lower than P11.42, the drive decelerates to stop and enters the hibernation state after the delay defined by P11.43.	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz	○
P11.43	Hibernation delay	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 s	○
P11.44	Cooling fan control	Ones: Fan running mode 0: Auto running (based on the inverter temperature) 1: Always running after power-on 2: Controlled by start/stop commands (On during operation, Off during stop) Tens: Fan running direction 0: Forward 1: Reverse	0 to 0x12	0x02	×
P12: Control optimization parameters					
P12.00	Reserved				
P12.01	Reserved				
P12.02	Deadzone compensation mode	0: No compensation 1: Compensation mode 1	0 to 1	1	○
P12.03	Random PWM depth	0: Disabled 1 to 10: Random PWM depth	0 to 10	0	○
P12.04	Cutoff frequency for dead zone compensation	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	200.00 Hz	○
P12.05	Voltage overmodulation coefficient	100 to 110	100 to 110	105	×
P12.06	Switching point for wave mode	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	200.00 Hz	×
P12.07	SVPWM mode	0 to 0x1111 Ones: 0: Wave mode 1 1: Wave mode 2 Tens: Carrier frequency changing according to temperature 0: Disable	0 to 0x1111	0x1110	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		1: Enable Hundreds: Carrier frequency changing according to frequency 0: Disable 1: Enable Thousands: Carrier frequency changing according to overload 0: Disable 1: Enable			
P12.08	Start frequency for the changing of carrier frequency according to frequency	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	10.00 Hz	×
P12.09	AVR function	0: Disable 1: Enable	0 to 1	1	×
P12.10	Reserved				
P13: Multi-speed and simple PLC parameters					
P13.00	PLC running mode	LED ones: PLC running mode 0: Stop after running for one cycle 1: Keep final values after running for one cycle 2: Repeat after running for one cycle LED tens: Startup mode 0: Run from the first stage 1: Continue to run from the retained stage and frequency upon a stop or fault LED hundreds: Power failure retention 0: Non-retentive 1: Retain the stage and frequency upon power failure LED thousands: Stage time unit 0: s 1: min	0 to 0x1112	0x0000	×
P13.01	Multi-speed reference 0	The frequency range from stage 0 to stage 15 is -100.0 to 100.0%, and the maximum 100.0% corresponds to the maximum frequency P02.10.	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.02	Multi-speed reference 1		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P13.03	Multi-speed reference 2	When simple PLC running is chosen, P13.01–P13.32 need to be set to determine the running frequency and running time of each stage. The running time range from stage 0 to stage 15 is 0.0 to 6553.5 s (min), and the time unit is determined by P13.00.	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.04	Multi-speed reference 3		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.05	Multi-speed reference 4		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.06	Multi-speed reference 5		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.07	Multi-speed reference 6		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.08	Multi-speed reference 7		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.09	Multi-speed reference 8		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.10	Multi-speed reference 9		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.11	Multi-speed reference 10		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.12	Multi-speed reference 11		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.13	Multi-speed reference 12		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.14	Multi-speed reference 13		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.15	Multi-speed reference 14		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.16	Multi-speed reference 15		-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0	○
P13.17	Multi-speed reference 0 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.18	Multi-speed reference 1 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.19	Multi-speed reference 2 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P13.20	Multi-speed reference 3 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.21	Multi-speed reference 4 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.22	Multi-speed reference 5 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.23	Multi-speed reference 6 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.24	Multi-speed reference 7 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.25	Multi-speed reference 8 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.26	Multi-speed reference 9 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.27	Multi-speed reference 10 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.28	Multi-speed reference 11 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.29	Multi-speed reference 12 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.30	Multi-speed reference 13 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.31	Multi-speed reference 14 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.32	Multi-speed reference 15 running time		0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0	○
P13.33	Acceleration/	Ref Acc/ Acc/ Acc/ Acc/	0 to 0x3333	0x0000	○

<table>
<tr><th>Function code</th><th>Name</th><th>Description</th><th>Value range</th><th>Default value</th><th>Change</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 0 to 3</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>erence</td><td>Dec time 1</td><td>Dec time 2</td><td>Dec time 3</td><td>Dec time 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ones</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tens</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hundreds</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Thousands</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>P13.34</td><td>Acceleration/ Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4 to 7</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Reference</td><td>Acc/Dec time 1</td><td>Acc/Dec time 2</td><td>Acc/Dec time 3</td><td>Acc/Dec time 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ones</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tens</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hundreds</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Thousands</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>0 to 0x3333</td><td>0x0000</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P13.35</td><td>Acceleration/ Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8 to 11</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Reference</td><td>Acc/Dec time 1</td><td>Acc/Dec time 2</td><td>Acc/Dec time 3</td><td>Acc/Dec time 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ones</td><td>8</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tens</td><td>9</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hundreds</td><td>10</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Thousands</td><td>11</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>0 to 0x3333</td><td>0x0000</td><td>○</td></tr>
<tr><td>P13.36</td><td>Acceleration/ Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12 to 15</td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Reference</td><td>Acc/Dec time 1</td><td>Acc/Dec time 2</td><td>Acc/Dec time 3</td><td>Acc/Dec time 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ones</td><td>12</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tens</td><td>13</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hundreds</td><td>14</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>Thou</td><td>15</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>0 to 0x3333</td><td>0x0000</td><td>○</td></tr>
</table>

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		sand s			
P14: Process PID parameters					
P14.00	PID reference source	0: P14.02 digital setting 1: AI1 2 to 4: Reserved 5: Modbus 6: CANopen	0 to 6	0	○
P14.01	PID feedback source	0: AI1 1 to 3: Reserved 4: Modbus 5: CANopen	0 to 5	0	○
P14.02	PID digital setting	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0% to 100.0%	50.0%	○
P14.03	Acceleration/ Deceleration time of PID reference	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0.0 to 3600.0 s	0.0 s	○
P14.04	PID regulating feature selection	0: Positive action 1: Negative action	0 to 1	0	○
P14.05	Proportional gain Kp1	0.0 to 1000.0	0.0 to 1000.0	20.0	○
P14.06	Integral time Ti1	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 to 10.00 s	2.00 s	○
P14.07	Derivative time Td1	0.000 to 10.000 s	0.000 to 10.000 s	0.000 s	○
P14.08	Derivative limit	0.00 to 100.00%	0.00 to 100.00%	0.10%	○
P14.09	Sampling cycle	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 s	○
P14.10	Deviation limit	0.0 to 100.0% (relative to maximum span)	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P14.11	PID parameter low-frequency switchover point	When the ramp frequency reference is lower than the low-frequency switchover point, the PID parameter is P14.05 to P14.07; when it is higher than the high-frequency switchover point, the PID parameter is P14.13 to P14.15; when it is between the low-frequency and high-frequency switchover points, the PID parameter is the linear interpolation of these two group parameters.	0.00 Hz to P14.12	5.00 Hz	○
P14.12	PID parameter high-	P14.11 to P02.10	P14.11 to P02.10	10.00 Hz	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	frequency switchover point				
P14.13	Proportional gain Kp2	0.0 to 1000.0	0.0 to 1000.0	20.0	○
P14.14	Integral time Ti2	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 to 10.00 s	2.00 s	○
P14.15	Derivative time Td2	0.000 to 10.000 s	0.000 to 10.000 s	0.000 s	○
P14.16	PID upper limit digital setting	P14.17 to 100.0%	P14.17 to 100.0%	100.0%	○
P14.17	PID lower limit digital setting	-100.0% to P14.16	-100.0% to P14.16	0.0%	○
P14.18	Output filter time	0.00 to 60.00 s	0.00 to 60.00 s	0.00 s	○
P14.19	PID output property	Ones: 0: Integral separation disabled 1: Integral separation enabled Tens: 0: When the PID output is a negative value, the limit is 0 1: When the PID output is a negative value, the output is negative Hundreds: 0: Continue integral regulation after the frequency reaches the upper/lower limit 1: Stop integral regulation after the frequency reaches the upper/lower limit	0x000 to 0x111	0x100	○
P14.20	PID preset value	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P14.21	PID preset value hold time	0.00 to 650.00 s	0.00 to 650.00 s	0.0 s	○
P14.22	PID feedback loss detection threshold	0.0 to 100.0% 0.0%: Disabled	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%	○
P14.23	PID feedback loss detection time	0.0 to 20.0 s	0.0 to 20.0 s	1.0 s	○
P14.24	PID calculation mode	0: Calculation disabled at stop 1: Calculation enabled at stop	0 to 1	0	○
P14.25	PID upper/lower limit unit selection	0: Percentage 1: Hz Note: When Hz is chosen, P14.26 and P14.27 are the upper and lower	0 to 1	0	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		limits. When Hz is chosen, the maximum frequency P02.10 cannot exceed 327.67 Hz.			
P14.26	PID frequency upper/lower limit	0.00 to P02.10 Note: The upper limit range is 0.00 to P02.10, and the lower limit is the negative value of the upper limit.	0.00 to P02.10	50.00Hz	○
P14.27	Reserved				
P15: Communication parameters					
P15.00	Communication format	0: 1-8-2-N 1: 1-8-1-E 2: 1-8-1-O 3: 1-8-1-N	0 to 3	3	○
P15.01	Baud rate	0: 4800 BPS 1: 9600 BPS 2: 19200 BPS 3: 38400 BPS 4: 57600 BPS 5: 115200 BPS 6: 125000 BPS	0 to 6	1	○
P15.02	Local address	0 to 247, 0 is the broadcast address	0 to 247	1	○
P15.03	Communication timeout detection time	0.0 to 60.0 s The function code is disabled when set to 0.0. When the function code is set to a non-zero value, if the interval between the current communication and next communication exceeds the timeout detection time, the system will report “485 communication error” (CE).	0.0 to 60.0 s	0.0 s	○
P15.04	Response delay of the drive	0 to 200 ms	0 to 200 ms	5 ms	○
P15.05	Communication action	Ones: 0: Response to write operation 1: No response to write operation Tens: 485 mapping function 0: Disable 1: Enable	0 to 0x11	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		Note: Only control parameters starting with 0x64 can decide whether there is a response for the write operation. For writing of function codes, it is sure to have response.			
P15.06	Reserved function 2 for user	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P16: Keypad display setting parameters					
P16.00	LED display parameter selection 1 during running	0: No display; 1: Display Used to set whether a parameter displays on the zero level of the keypad menu during running. The related bits are listed below: 0: Main frequency channel 1: Main frequency reference 2: Auxiliary frequency reference 3: Frequency reference 4: Ramp frequency reference 5: Output frequency 6: Output voltage 7: Output current 8: Torque current 9: Exciting current 10: Motor speed 11: Motor power 12: Estimated motor frequency 13: Reserved 14: HIWORD of the drive's accumulated power consumption 15: LOWORD of the drive's accumulated power consumption	0 to 0xFFFF	0x4F0	○
P16.01	LED display parameter selection 2 during running	0: No display; 1: Display Used to set whether a parameter displays on the zero level of the keypad menu during running. The related bits are listed below: 0: Bus voltage 1: Drive running status 2: DI1 to DI4 state	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		3: Reserved 4: DO state 5: AI1 voltage 6: Reserved 7: AI1 current 8 to 12: Reserved 13: Process PID reference 14: Process PID feedback 15: Process PID deviation			
P16.02	LED default parameter display during running	Used to set the default parameter number displayed on the zero level of the keypad menu during running after power-on. 0-31 represent the 32 parameters listed in P16.00 and P16.01. Note: When you press "  ", the function code displays the switched parameter number, only RAM modified and not saved to EEPROM.	0 to 31	4	○
P16.03	LED parameter display selection at stop	Binary setting: 0: No display; 1: Display Used to set whether a parameter is displayed on the zero level of the keypad menu at stop. Bit0 to bit15 correspond to 16 parameters listed in P16.04. Note: If all is set to 0, the reference frequency will be displayed.	0 to 0xFFFF	0x3	○
P16.04	LED default parameter display at stop	Used to set the default parameter number displayed on the zero level of the keypad menu at stop after power-on. 0: Frequency reference 1: Bus voltage 2: DI input status 1 3: Reserved 4: DO output status 5: AI1 input voltage 6: Reserved 7: AI1 input current	0 to 15	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		8 to 11: Reserved 12: Simple PLC current step 13: Reserved 14: PID reference 15: Torque reference Note: When you press "  ", the function code only displays the switched parameter number, only RAM modified and not saved to EEPROM.			
P16.05	Reserved				
P16.06	Reserved				
P16.07	Frequency display coefficient	P01.57=P01.05*Frequency display coefficient	0.0 to 100.0%	100.0%	○
P17: Master-slave control parameters (Reserved)					
P18: Commissioning parameter group 1					
P18.00	Control data 1 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1000	○
P18.01	Control data 1 value	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P18.02	Control data 2 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1002	○
P18.03	Control data 2 value	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P18.04	Control data 3 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1004	○
P18.05	Control data 3 value	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P18.06	Control data 4 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1006	○
P18.07	Control data 4 value	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P18.08	Function data 1 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1000	○
P18.09	Function data 1 value	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P18.10	Function data 2 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1002	○
P18.11	Function data 2 value	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P18.12	Function data 3 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1004	○
P18.13	Function data 3	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	value				
P18.14	Function data 4 address	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1006	○
P18.15	Function data 4 value	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P20: Motor 2 parameters					
P20.00	Motor type	0: Asynchronous motor 1: Synchronous motor	0 to 1	0	×
P20.01	Asynchronous motor rated power	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent	×
P20.02	Asynchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent	×
P20.03	Asynchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6000.0 A	0.8 to 6000.0 A	Model dependent	×
P20.04	Asynchronous motor rated frequency	0.01 Hz to P02.10	0.01 Hz to P02.10	50.00 Hz	×
P20.05	Asynchronous motor rated speed	1 to 36000 rpm	1 to 36000 rpm	Model dependent	×
P20.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	Model dependent	×
P20.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	Model dependent	×
P20.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 mH to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P20.09	Asynchronous motor mutual inductance	0.1 mH to 6553.5 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P20.10	Asynchronous motor no-load current	0.1 to 6553.5 A	0.1 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent	×
P20.11	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 1	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	80.0%	×
P20.12	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	68.0%	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	2				
P20.13	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 3	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	57.0%	×
P20.14	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 4	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0 to 100.0%	40.0%	×
P20.15	Synchronous motor rated power	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent	×
P20.16	Synchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent	×
P20.17	Synchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6553.5 A	0.8 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent	×
P20.18	Synchronous motor rated frequency	0.01 Hz to P02.10	0.01 Hz to P02.10	Model dependent	×
P20.19	Number of synchronous motor pole pairs	1 to 128	1 to 128	2	×
P20.20	Synchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω (drive power ≤ 55kW) 0.0001 to 6.5535 Ω (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P20.21	Synchronous motor d-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P20.22	Synchronous motor q-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent	Model dependent	×
P20.23	Synchronous motor back EMF	0.0 to 6553.5 V/krpm	0.0 to 6553.5 V/krpm	Model dependent	×
P20.24	Reserved				
P20.25	Reserved				
P20.26	Reserved				
P20.27	Motor auto-tuning	0: No operation 1: Part parameter auto-tuning in the static status	0 to 2	0	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		2: Full parameter auto-tuning in the rotating status			
P20.28	Motor overload protection factor	0.0 to 300.0%	0.0 to 300.0%	100.0%	×
P20.29	Reserved				
P21: Motor 2 encoder parameters					
P21.00	Encoder PPR	1 to 65535	1 to 65535	1024	×
P21.01	Encoder type	0: ABZ incremental encoder	0	0	×
P21.02	A/B phase sequence of ABZ incremental encoder	0: Forward 1: Reverse Note: Rotation auto-tuning automatically detects the phase sequence.	0 to 1	0	×
P21.03	Speed feedback PG disconnection detection time	0.1 to 10.0 s (0.0 s: no detection)	0.0 to 10.0	0.0 s	○
P21.04	PG card voltage class selection	0: 5 V 1: 12 V	0 to 1	0	×
P21.05 to P21.30	Reserved				
P22: Motor 2 vector control parameters					
P22.00	Speed loop proportional gain 1	1 to 100	1 to 100	30	○
P22.01	Speed loop integral time 1	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.50 s	○
P22.02	Switchover frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	○
P22.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	1 to 100	1 to 100	20	○
P22.04	Speed loop integral time 2	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.01 to 10.00 s	1.00 s	○
P22.05	Switchover frequency 2	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	10.00 Hz	○
P22.06	Slip compensation coefficient	50 to 200%	50 to 200%	100%	○
P22.07	Speed loop filter time constant	0.00 to 20.00 s	0.00 to 20.00 s	0.50 s	○
P22.08	Vector control overexcitation gain	50 to 200%	50 to 200%	100%	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P22.09	Drive torque upper limit source	0: Digital setting (P22.10) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: HDI 4: Modbus 5: PROFINET 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2)	0 to 7	0	○
P22.10	Drive torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	0.0 to 300.0%	180.0%	○
P22.11	Braking torque upper limit source	0: Digital setting (P22.12) 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: HDI 4: Modbus 5: PROFINET 6: MIN (AI1, AI2) 7: MAX (AI1, AI2)	0 to 7	0	○
P22.12	Braking torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	0.0 to 300.0%	180.0%	○
P22.13	Excitation regulation Kp	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	2000	○
P22.14	Excitation regulation Ki	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	1300	○
P22.15	Torque regulation Kp	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	2000	○
P22.16	Torque regulation Ki	0 to 60000	0 to 60000	1300	○
P22.17	Synchronous motor field weakening mode	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0 to 1	0	○
P22.18	Synchronous motor field weakening coefficient	50 to 110	50 to 110	105	○
P22.19	Maximum field weakening current	0.0 to 120.0%	0.0 to 120.0%	100.0%	○
P22.20	Field weakening auto-tuning coefficient	0.0 to 120.0%	0.0 to 120.0%	100.0%	○
P22.21	Field weakening integral multiple	0.000 to 1.200	0.000 to 1.200	1.000	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P23: Motor 2 torque control parameters					
P23.00	Torque control enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0 to 1	0	○
P23.01	Torque reference channel	0: Digital setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: HDI 4: Modbus 5: PROFINET	0 to 5	0	○
P23.02	Torque digital setting	-300.0 to 300.0%	-300.0 to 300.0%	0.0%	○
P23.03	Torque reference acceleration/ deceleration time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s	○
P23.04	FWD speed limit channel	0: Digital setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: HDI 4: Modbus 5: PROFINET	0 to 5	0	○
P23.05	FWD speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	○
P23.06	REV speed limit channel	0: Digital setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: HDI 4: Modbus 5: PROFINET	0 to 5	0	○
P23.07	REV speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz	○
P23.08 to P23.11	Reserved				
P24: Motor 2 V/F control parameters					
P24.00	V/F curve	0: Straight-line V/F 1: Multi-point V/F 2: Square V/F 3: Reserved 4: V/F complete separation 5: V/F half separation	0 to 5	0	×
P24.01	Torque boost	0.0 to 50.0	0.0 to 50.0	0.0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P24.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz to P02.11	10.00 Hz	×
P24.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P24.05	0.00 Hz to P24.05	0.00 Hz	×
P24.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1	0 V to P24.06	0 V to P24.06	0V	×
P24.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2	P24.03 to P24.07	P24.03 to P24.07	0.00 Hz	×
P24.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2	P24.04 to P24.08	P24.04 to P24.08	0 V	×
P24.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3	P24.05 to 599.00 Hz	P24.05 to 599.00 Hz	0.00 Hz	×
P24.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3	P24.06 to 380 V	P24.06 to 380 V	0 V	×
P24.09	Slip compensation coefficient	0.0 to 100.0	0.0 to 100.0	0.0	○
P24.10	V/F overexcitation gain	0.0 to 100.0	0.0 to 100.0	0.0	○
P24.11	Oscillation suppression gain	0 to 100	0 to 100	10	○
P24.12	Oscillation suppression gain mode	0 to 2	0 to 2	0	×
P24.13	Voltage source for V/F separation	0: Digital setting 1: AI1 2: AI2 3: Reserved 4: HDI 5: Multi-reference 6: Simple PLC 7: PID 8: Modbus 9: PROFINET	0 to 9	0	○
P24.14	Digital setting of voltage source for V/F separation	0 to 1000 V	0 to 1000 V	0 V	○
P24.15	Voltage rise time of V/F separation	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	5.0 s	○
P24.16	Voltage fall time of V/F separation	0.0 to 6000.0 s	0.0 to 6000.0 s	5.0 s	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P24.17	Stop mode for V/F separation	0: Frequency and voltage decline to 0 independently 1: Frequency declines after voltage declines to 0	0 to 1	0	○
P24.18	Reserved				
P24.19	Reserved				
P26: Commissioning parameter group 2					
P26.00	Commissioning parameter 1	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	5	○
P26.01	Commissioning parameter 2	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	1	○
P26.02	Commissioning parameter 3	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	10	○
P26.03	Commissioning parameter 4	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	70	○
P26.04	Commissioning parameter 5	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	300	○
P26.05	Commissioning parameter 6	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.06	Commissioning parameter 7	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.07	Commissioning parameter 8	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.08	Commissioning parameter 9	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.09	Commissioning parameter 10	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.10	Commissioning parameter 11	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.11	Commissioning parameter 12	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.12	Commissioning parameter 13	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.13	Commissioning parameter 14	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.14	Commissioning parameter 15	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P26.15	Commissioning parameter 16	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.16	Commissioning parameter 17	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.17	Commissioning parameter 18	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.18	Commissioning parameter 19	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.19	Commissioning parameter 20	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.20	Commissioning parameter 21	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.21	Commissioning parameter 22	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.22	Commissioning parameter 23	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.23	Commissioning parameter 24	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.24	Commissioning parameter 25	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.25	Commissioning parameter 26	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.26	Commissioning parameter 27	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.27	Commissioning parameter 28	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.28	Commissioning parameter 29	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P26.29	Commissioning parameter 30	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	○
P28: Constant pressure water supply parameters (reserved)					
P29: Special function group 1 parameters					
P29.00	Lock time	Time period set for drive lock	0 to 65535 h	0	×
P29.01	Lock mode	Reserved	0 to 1	0	×
P29.02	Lock state	0: Disabled 1: Counting down 2: Already locked	0 to 2	0	*
P29.03	Remaining time	Remaining time to run	0 to 65535 h	0	*
P29.04	Random seed	Randomly generated	0 to 65535	0	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P29.05	Key	Key	0 to 65535	0	×
P29.06	Accumulated running time upon drive lock	Time that has passed for drive lock	0 to 65535 h	0	*
P29.07	Parameter selection of auxiliary LED display area	0: No display; 1: Display Used to choose the parameters displayed in the auxiliary LED display area, with corresponding bits shown below: 0: State of state machine 1: Output current 2: Output voltage 3: Frequency reference 4: Ramp frequency reference 5: Output frequency 6: Bus voltage 7: Fault code 8: DI state 1 9: Reserved 10: AI1 voltage 11: AI1 current 12: DO state 13: Process PID reference value	0x1 to 0xFFFF	0x1	○
P29.08	Default parameter selection of auxiliary LED display area	Used to set the default parameter number displayed in the auxiliary LED display area upon power-on. 0 to 15 correspond to the 16 parameters defined by P29.07. Note: Press “ ” on the keypad, then the function code displays the switched parameter number, only RAM modified and not saved to EEPROM.	0 to 15	0	○
P29.09 to P29.14	Reserved				
P29.15	Actual carrier frequency	0 to 6553.5 kHz	0 to 6553.5 kHz	0	*
P29.16	Multi-speed zero frequency channel selection	0: Digital setting (P14.01) 1: AI1 2: PID	0 to 2	0	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P29.17 to P29.39	Reserved				
P30: 485 mapping parameters					
P30.00	485 parameter mapping address 1	Mapping address is the actual address of parameter inherent for the drive while used address is the actually used address of parameter in messages (such as the actual address for PLC operation).	0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.01	485 parameter used address 1		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.02	485 parameter mapping address 2		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.03	485 parameter used address 2		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.04	485 parameter mapping address 3		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.05	485 parameter used address 3		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.06	485 parameter mapping address 4		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.07	485 parameter used address 4		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.08	485 parameter mapping address 5		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.09	485 parameter used address 5		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.10	485 parameter mapping address 6		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.11	485 parameter used address 6		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.12	485 parameter mapping address 7		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.13	485 parameter used address 7		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.14	485 parameter mapping address 8		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.15	485 parameter used address 8		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.16	485 parameter mapping address 9		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.17	485 parameter used address 9		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.18	485 parameter		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	mapping address 10				
P30.19	485 parameter used address 10		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.20	485 parameter mapping address 11		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.21	485 parameter used address 11		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.22	485 parameter mapping address 12		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.23	485 parameter used address 12		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.24	485 parameter mapping address 13		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.25	485 parameter used address 13		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.26	485 parameter mapping address 14		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.27	485 parameter used address 14		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.28	485 parameter mapping address 15		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.29	485 parameter used address 15		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.30	485 parameter mapping address 16		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.31	485 parameter used address 16		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.32	485 parameter mapping address 17		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.33	485 parameter used address 17		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.34	485 parameter mapping address 18		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.35	485 parameter used address 18		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.36	485 parameter mapping address 19		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.37	485 parameter used address 19		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P30.38	485 parameter mapping address 20		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P30.39	485 parameter used address 20		0 to 0xFFFF	0	○
P40: Bus option parameters					
P40.00	Reserved				
P40.01	Detection time for options	0.0 to 10.0 s 0 indicates no timeout detection	0.0 to 10.0 s	0.0 s	○
P40.02 to P40.19	Reserved				
P40.20	CANopen communication station number	The change takes effect only after another power-on.	1 to 127	1	○
P40.21	CANopen baud rate	0: 1 Mbit/s 1: 800 kbit/s 2: 500 kbit/s 3: 250 kbit/s 4: 125 kbit/s 5: 100 kbit/s 6: 50 kbit/s 7: 20 kbit/s 8: 10 kbit/s The change takes effect only after another power-on.	0 to 8	2	○
P40.22	CANopen enable	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0 to 1	1	×
P40.23 to P40.33	Reserved				
P41: IO option parameters (reserved)					
P42: PLC card option parameters (reserved)					
P43: PROFINET communication parameters (reserved)					
P50: Option status parameters					

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P50.00	Option type 1	0: No option 1: PROFINET 2: EtherCAT 3: IO option 4: Modbus TCP 5: CANopen	0 to 5	0	*
P50.01 to P50.06	Reserved				
P50.07	OP state of the option	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P50.08	Count value of CANopen RX&TX error	0 to 65535	0 to 65535	0	*
P50.09 to P50.39	Reserved				
P88: AIAO correction (manufacturer's parameters)					
P97: Fault and protection parameters					
P97.00	Fault enable	Ones: 0: Pulse-by-pulse current limit disabled 1: Pulse-by-pulse current limit enabled Tens: Reserved Hundreds: 0: Overload prewarning disabled 1: Overload prewarning enabled Thousands: Reserved	0 to 0x0101	0x0001	×
P97.01	Stall suppression enable	Ones: 0: Overvoltage stall suppression disabled 1: Overvoltage stall suppression enabled Tens: 0: Undervoltage stall suppression disabled 1: Undervoltage stall suppression enabled Hundreds: 0: Overcurrent stall suppression	0 to 0x1111	0x1101	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		disabled 1: Overcurrent stall suppression enabled Thousands: 0: Pulse-by-pulse current limit fault disabled 1: Pulse-by-pulse current limit fault enabled			
P97.02	Current limit level	20 to 200%	20 to 200%	150%	×
P97.03	Current limit adjustment coefficient	Range: 0 to 100	0 to 100	20	×
P97.04	Overvoltage stall suppression action voltage	600 to 750 V	600 to 750 V	720 V	○
P97.05	Voltage regulator proportional coefficient upon overvoltage stall	Defines the proportional coefficient of the bus voltage regulator upon overvoltage stall.	0 to 1000	10	○
P97.06	Reserved				
P97.07	Speed regulator proportional coefficient upon overvoltage stall	Defines the proportional coefficient of the rotation speed regulator upon overvoltage stall.	0 to 1000	60	○
P97.08	Reserved				
P97.09	Voltage regulator proportional coefficient upon undervoltage stall	Defines the proportional coefficient of the bus voltage regulator upon undervoltage stall.	0 to 1000	40	○
P97.10	Voltage regulator integral coefficient upon undervoltage stall	Defines the integral coefficient of the bus voltage regulator upon undervoltage stall. Range: 0 to 1000	0 to 1000	20	○
P97.11	Undervoltage stall suppression action voltage	When the bus voltage is lower than this value, the undervoltage stall suppression will be triggered to lower the frequency and raise the voltage.	400 to 460 V	460 V	×
P97.12	Undervoltage stall recovery judgment	When the bus voltage is greater than P97.13, the drive stops lowering	0.0 to 100.0 s	2.0 s	×

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
	time	frequency after the delay time defined here.			
P97.13	Undervoltage stall suppression pause voltage	When the bus voltage is greater than this value, the drive no longer lowers frequency.	460 to 500 V	485 V	×
P97.14	Phase loss protection enable	Ones: 0: Input phase loss protection disabled 1: Input phase loss protection enabled Tens: 0: Output phase loss protection disabled during running 1: Output phase loss protection enabled during running Hundreds: 0: Short-to-ground detection upon power-on disabled 1: Short-to-ground detection upon power-on enabled Thousands: 0: Output phase loss protection before running disabled 1: Output phase loss protection before running enabled	0 to 0x1111	0x1100	○
P97.15	Fault protection and alarm property 1	0: Coast to stop 1: Decelerate to stop 2: Keep running Ones: Input phase loss (reserved) Tens: Output phase loss (reserved) Hundreds: Reserved Thousands: Reserved	0 to 0	0	○
P97.16	Fault protection and alarm property 2	0: Coast to stop 1: Decelerate to stop 2: Keep running Ones: EEPROM read/write fault Tens: Reserved Hundreds: Reserved Thousands: 485 communication error	0 to 0x2002	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P97.17	Fault protection and alarm property 3	0: Coast to stop 1: Decelerate to stop 2: Keep running Ones: Reserved Tens: Motor overload Hundreds: Reserved Thousands: Reserved	0 to 0x0020	0	○
P97.18	Fault protection and alarm property 4	0: Coast to stop 1: Decelerate to stop 2: Keep running Ones: Reserved Tens: Reserved Hundreds: Reserved Thousands: Reserved	0 to 0	0	○
P97.19	Reserved				
P97.20	STO abnormal auto reset enable	0: Disable 1: Enable	0 to 1	1	○
P97.21	Reserved				
P97.22	Phase U fault	0 to 0x1111	0 to 0x1111	0	*
P97.23	Phase V fault	0 to 0x1111	0 to 0x1111	0	*
P97.24	Phase W fault	0 to 0x1111	0 to 0x1111	0	*
P97.25	Reserved				
P97.26	Reserved				
P97.27	Detection value of excessive speed deviation	0.0 to 50.0%	0.0 to 50.0%	0.0%	○
P97.28	Detection time of excessive speed deviation	When it is set to 0.0 s, speed deviation protection is disabled.	0.0 to 10.0 s	1.0 s	○
P97.29	Auto reset attempts	When there are faults, the drive starts to reset according to the interval defined by P97.31. After the auto reset attempts are reached, you can only reset through the manual reset commands. If there are manual reset commands during auto reset, the auto reset count will be cleared. When the drive is running normally without faults for 600 s, the fault reset count will be cleared.	0 to 100	0	○

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		0 means the auto reset function is disabled.			
P97.30	Relay action during auto reset	0: Disabled 1: Enabled	0 to 1	0	○
P97.31	Auto reset interval	2.0 to 600.0 s	2.0 to 600.0 s	5.0 s	○
P97.32	Current fault type	0: No fault	0 to 63	0	*
P97.33	Last fault type	1: Overcurrent during acceleration (OC1)	0 to 63	0	*
P97.34	Second last fault type	2: Overcurrent during deceleration (OC2) 3: Overcurrent during operation at constant speed (OC3) 4: Overvoltage during acceleration (OV1) 5: Overvoltage during deceleration (OV2) 6: Overvoltage during operation at constant speed (OV3) 7: Undervoltage fault (Uv) 8: Input phase loss (SPI) 9: Output phase loss (SPO) 10: Power module protection (drv) 11: Inverter overheat (OH1) 12: Rectifier bridge overheat (OH2) 13: AC drive overload (OL1) 14: Motor overload (OL2) 15: External fault (EF) 16: EEPROM read/write fault (EEP) 17: 485 communication error (CE) 18: Reserved 19: Current detection error (ItE) 20: CANopen communication timeout (E-CAN) 21: PID feedback loss (FbL) 22: Reserved 23: Reserved 24: Auto-tuning fault (tUN) 25 to 32: Reserved 33: Short-to-ground fault (GdF) 34: Speed deviation fault (dEv)	0 to 63	0	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
		35 to 40: Reserved 41: 24 V power supply overload (24OL) 42 to 49: Reserved 50: Parameter upload and download timeout (UPdnE) 51: AI1 current input overcurrent (AIOC) 52: Reserved			
P97.35	Bus voltage upon the current fault	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0.0 V	*
P97.36	Actual current upon the current fault	0.0 to 999.9 A	0.0 to 999.9 A	0.0 A	*
P97.37	Running frequency upon the current fault	0.00 to 655.35 Hz	0.00 to 655.35 Hz	0.00 Hz	*
P97.38	AC drive status upon the current fault	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P97.39	Inverter bridge temperature upon the current fault	-40.0 to 150.0°C	-40.0 to 150.0°C	0.0°C	*
P97.40	Reserved				
P97.41	Input terminal state upon the current fault	0 to 0xFF	0 to 0xFF	0	*
P97.42	Output terminal state upon the current fault	0 to 0xF	0 to 0xF	0	*
P97.43	Running duration upon the current fault	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 s	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P97.44	Bus voltage upon the last fault	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0.0 V	*
P97.45	Actual current upon the last fault	0.0 to 999.9 A	0.0 to 999.9 A	0.0 A	*
P97.46	Running frequency upon the last fault	0.00 to 655.35 Hz	0.00 to 655.35 Hz	0.00 Hz	*
P97.47	AC drive status upon the last fault	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P97.48	Inverter bridge temperature upon the last fault	0.0 to 150.0°C	0.0 to 150.0°C	0.0°C	*
P97.49	Reserved				
P97.50	Input terminal state upon the last fault	0 to 0xFF	0 to 0xFF	0	*
P97.51	Output terminal state upon the last fault	0 to 0xF	0 to 0xF	0	*
P97.52	Running duration upon the last fault	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 s	*
P97.53	Bus voltage upon the second last fault	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0.0 V	*
P97.54	Actual current upon the second last fault	0.0 to 999.9 A	0.0 to 999.9 A	0.0 A	*
P97.55	Running frequency upon the second last fault	0.00 to 655.35 Hz	0.00 to 655.35 Hz	0.00 Hz	*
P97.56	AC drive status upon the second last fault	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P97.57	Inverter bridge temperature upon the second last fault	0.0 to 150.0°C	0.0 to 150.0°C	0.0°C	*
P97.58	Reserved				
P97.59	Input terminal state upon the second last fault	0 to 0xFF	0 to 0xFF	0	*
P97.60	Output terminal state upon the second last fault	0 to 0xF	0 to 0xF	0	*
P97.61	Running duration upon the second last fault	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 s	*

Function code	Name	Description	Value range	Default value	Change
P98: Drive parameters					
P98.00	Serial No.	0 to 1000	0 to 1000	0	*
P98.01	Software version No.	0.00 to 99.99	0.00 to 99.99	0.00	*
P98.02	Reserved				
P98.03	Reserved				
P98.04	Rated capacity	Output power, 0 to 999.9 kW (automatically set according to the model)	0 to 999.9 kW	Model dependent	*
P98.05	Rate voltage	0 to 999 V (automatically set according to the model)	0 to 999 V	Model dependent	*
P98.06	Rated current	0 to 999.9A (automatically set according to the model)	0 to 999.9 A	Model dependent	*
P98.07	Manufacturer's bar code 1	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P98.08	Manufacturer's bar code 2	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P98.09	Manufacturer's bar code 3	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P98.10	Manufacturer's bar code 4	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P98.11	Manufacturer's bar code 5	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*
P98.12	Manufacturer's bar code 6	0 to 0xFFFF	0 to 0xFFFF	0	*

Chapter 6 Parameter Description

The parameter format is shown below:

Function code	Function name	Value range	Default value

6.1 P00: System management parameters

P00.00	Menu mode selection	0 to 2	1

0: Quick menu mode

Only quick commissioning related parameters are displayed. These parameters can be changed to quickly start or stop the drive.

1: Full menu mode

All function parameters are displayed (excluding some associated hidden function codes).

2: Changed memory menu mode

Only parameters that are different from factory settings are displayed (excluding P00.03).

P00.01	User password	0 to 65535	0

The user password is used to prohibit the unauthorized person from viewing and modifying the function parameters.

To set the password:

Enter this function code, input a four-digit number as your user password and then press “ ” to confirm.

To change the password:

Press “ ” to enter the password verification status and input the original four-digit password to enter the parameter editing status. Select P00.01, set the new password, and press the confirm key.

To clear the password:

Press “ ” to enter the password verification status and input the original four-digit password to enter the parameter editing status. Select P00.01, clear the password, and press the confirm key.

WARNING

Keep the user password properly. There is no user password by default.

P00.03	Parameter protection setting	0 to 2	0

This function code determines the protection level of drive parameters, including:

0: All data can be changed.

1: Only main frequency reference digital setting P02.09 and this function code can be changed.

2: Only this function code can be changed.

If you want to change other function parameters, set this function code to 0. After such function parameters are changed, you can set this function code to the protection level you want.

P00.04	Selection of key functions	0 to 0x0410	0

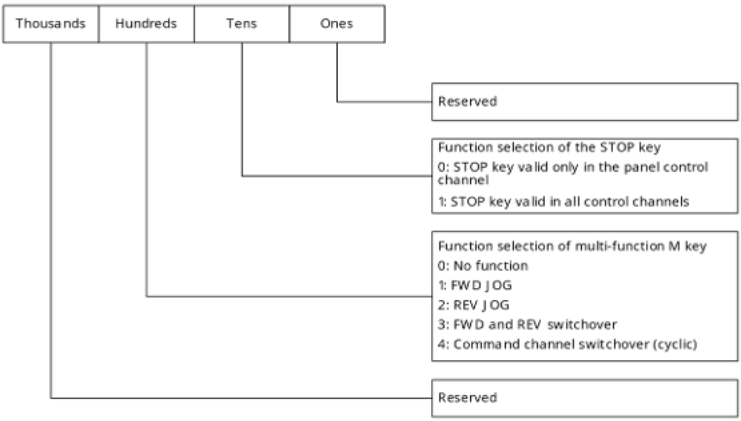


Fig. 6-1 Selection of key functions

Ones place: Reserved

Tens place: Function selection of the STOP/RESET key

Table 6-1 Keypad working mode

Tens place	Function	Description
0	Invalid when not in the panel control mode	The STOP key is valid only in the operating panel control channel.
1	Stop according to the defined mode when not in the panel control mode	The STOP key is valid in the panel, terminal and serial port operation command channels. Press this button, and the drive will stop according to the stop mode defined by P08.06.

WARNING

When the STOP/RESET key is used as the fault reset key “RESET”, it is valid only in the local keypad operation command channel. When you press the “RUN” and “STOP” keys at the same time, the drive will coast to stop.

Hundreds place: Function selection of the M key

When it is set to 0, the M key is disabled.

When it is set to 1, the M key is used as FWD JOG.

When it is set to 2, the M key is used as REV JOG.

When it is set to 3, the M key is used as the direction switchover FWD/REV. In the operating panel operation command channel, you can switch the direction of output frequency online.

When it is set to 4, the M key is used as the command channel switchover key, only valid during stop. The sequence of operation command channel switchover:

Operating panel command channel (REM off) → Terminal command channel (REM on) → Serial port command channel (REM flashing) → Operating panel command channel (REM off).



The operation command channel takes effect immediately once you use the M key for switchover.

Thousands place: Reserved

P00.05	Parameter initialization	0 to 3	0

0: Parameters rewritable

When it is set to 0, all parameters can be changed.

1: Clear fault records

When it is set to 1, fault records related to P97.32–P97.61 will be cleared.

2: Restore to factory settings

When it is set to 2, all parameters before P97.32 (excluding P00.01 user password and P01 drive status display parameters) will be restored to factory settings.

3: Restore some parameters to factory settings (motor parameters not restored)

When it is set to 3, part of parameters will be restored to factory settings, excluding motor parameters.

P00.07	Parameter copy	0 to 4	0

0: No operation

1: Drive's parameters uploaded to the keypad

2: Keypad's parameters downloaded to the drive (all)

3: Keypad's parameters downloaded to the drive (excluding motor parameters)

4: Keypad's parameters downloaded to the drive (only motor parameters)

6.2 P01: Status display parameters

The P01 group is used to monitor some status parameters of the drive and motor, and display frequency reference channel, frequency reference, PID reference, PID feedback, PID error and so on.

P01.00	Main frequency channel	0 to 8	0

Monitors the channel of the main frequency under the common running mode. It displays 0 under a non-common running mode.

P01.01	Main frequency reference	0.00 to P02.10	0

Monitors the main frequency setpoint value under the common running mode. It displays 0 under a non-common running mode.

P01.02	Auxiliary frequency reference	0.00 to P02.10	0

Monitors the auxiliary frequency setpoint value under the common running mode. It displays 0 under a non-common running mode or without auxiliary reference.

P01.03	Frequency reference	0.00 to P02.10	0

Monitors the final frequency after the combination of main frequency and auxiliary frequency. A positive value means forward running, and a negative value means reverse running.

P01.04	Ramp frequency reference	0.00 to P02.10	0

Displays the current ramp frequency reference of the drive.

P01.05	Output frequency	0.00 to P02.10	0

Displays the current actual output frequency of the drive.

P01.06	Output voltage	0 to 65535 V	0

Displays the current output voltage of the drive.

P01.07	Output current	0.0 to 6553.5 A	0

Displays the current output current of the drive.

P01.08	Torque current	-300.0 to 300.0%	0

Monitors the drive’s current torque current as a percentage of the motor’s rated current.

P01.09	Exciting current	-300.0 to 300.0%	0

Monitors the drive’s current exciting current as a percentage of the motor’s rated current.

P01.10	Keypad version No.	0.00 to 2.55	0

P01.12	Estimated frequency of motor	0.00 to P02.10	0

Displays the estimated rotor frequency under the open-loop vector conditions.

P01.14	Accumulated power consumption H of the drive	0 to 65535 kWh	0

Displays the accumulated power consumption of the drive.

P01.15	Accumulated power consumption L of the drive	0 to 3600	0

Displays the accumulated power consumption of the drive. After accumulation of 3600 times, 1 kWh is additionally added to P01.14.

P01.16	Bus voltage	0.0 to 6553.5 V	0

Displays the current bus voltage of the drive.

P01.17	Operation status of the drive	0 to 0xFFFF	0

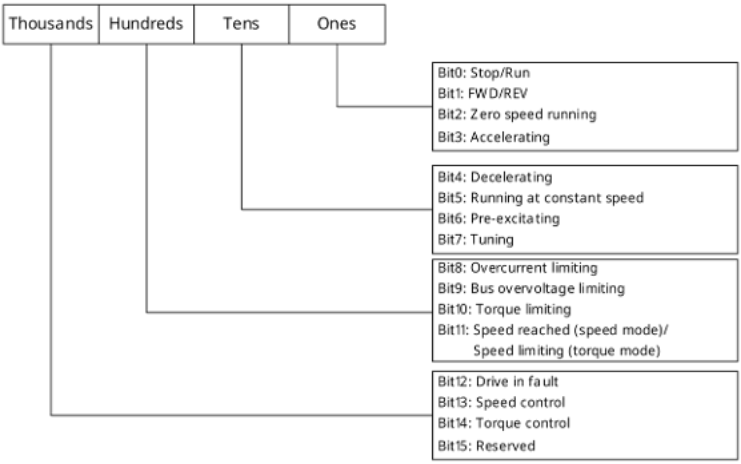


Fig. 6-2 Operation status of the drive

LED ones place Bit0: STOP/RUN

When the drive is at stop, bit0 is 0, otherwise, it is 1.

LED ones place Bit1: FWD/REV

When the drive is in FWD, bit0 is 0, otherwise, it is 1.

For other bits, if the condition is met, they will be 1.

P01.18	DI1 to DI4 state	0 to 0x1111	0

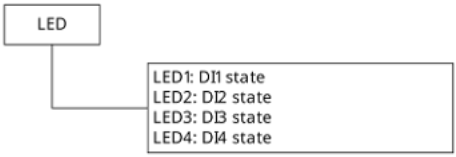


Fig. 6-3 DI terminal state

Displays the on/off state of DI1 to DI4. “0” means the terminal is off, and “1” means the terminal is on.

P01.20	DO state	0 to 0x1001	0

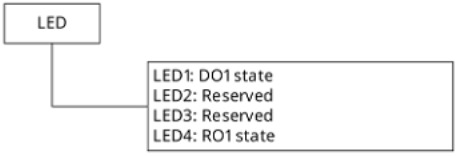


Fig. 6-4 DO terminal state

The function code P01.20 can display the state of the output terminals DO1 and RO1. When there is signal output, the corresponding LED place will be set as 1. For example, if there is signal output only on DO1, LED1 will display 1, and P01.20 will display 0001. If there is signal output only on RO1, P01.20 will display 1000.

P01.21	AI1 input voltage	-10.00 to 10.00 V	0

Displays the AI1 input voltage before adjustment.

P01.23	AI1 input current	0.00 to 20.00 mA	0

Displays the AI1 input current.

P01.29	PID reference	-100.0% to 100.0%	0
P01.30	PID feedback	-100.0% to 100.0%	0
P01.31	PID deviation	-100.0% to 100.0%	0
P01.32	PID output	-100.0% to 100.0%	0

P01.29–P01.32 display the percentage of the process closed-loop reference, feedback, deviation and output in Group P14 related to the full range.

P01.33	PID proportional output	-100.0% to 100.0%	0
P01.34	PID integral output	-100.0% to 100.0%	0
P01.35	PID derivative output	-100.0% to 100.0%	0
P01.36	Current AD of AI1	0 to 4095	0

P01.33–P01.35 display the proportional, integral and derivative output (percentage) of the PID controller.

P01.36 displays the current AD value of AI1, used for verification.

P01.41	Speed loop output	-300.0% to 300.0%	0

Displays the output (percentage) of the speed loop controller.

P01.42	Torque reference	-300.0% to 300.0%	0

Displays the drive's torque reference as a percentage of the motor's rated current.

P01.43	Rotation speed of motor	0 to 65535 rpm	0
P01.45	Output power	0.0 to 6553.5 kW	0

Display the current rotation speed and output power of the motor.

P01.46	Inverter bridge temperature	-40.0 to 150.0°C	0

Displays the current temperature of the inverter bridge inside the drive.

P01.47	Accumulated running duration of the drive (min)	0 to 59 min	0
P01.48	Accumulated running duration of the drive (h)	0 to 65535 h	0
P01.49	Current running duration of the drive (min)	0 to 65535 min	0
P01.50	Accumulated running duration of the fan	0 to 65535 h	0

Display the accumulated running duration, current running duration of the drive and the accumulated running duration of the fan.

P01.51	PLC current STEP	0 to 15	0

Displays the current STEP of the simple PLC.

P01.52	High-order bits of PLC current STEP running time	0 to 65535	0

Displays the high 16 bits of the current STEP running time of the simple PLC.

Note: actual time=P01.52 << 16+P01.53

P01.53	Low-order bits of PLC current STEP running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0

Displays the low 16 bits of the current STEP running time of the simple PLC.

P01.57	User-defined frequency display	0.00 to P02.10	0

6.3 P02: Basic function parameters

P02.00	Control mode selection	0 to 2	2

0: SVC1

1: SVC2 (only for asynchronous motors)

2: V/F control (only for asynchronous motors)

P02.01	Motor selection	0 to 1	0

0: Motor 1

1: Motor 2

Motor 1 and motor 2 parameters correspond to Group P03 and Group P20 separately. Configure parameters according to actual conditions.

P02.02	Operation command channel selection	0 to 2	0

MV520 has three operation command channels.

0: Operating panel

Use RUN, STOP and the M key (set to JOG function) for control.

1: Terminal

Use external control terminals (FWD, REV, FWD JOG, REV JOG) for control.

2: Communication

Used the serial ports, bus expansion cards and other communication methods for control.



During running, it is not allowed to switch the operation command channel by changing this function code, using external terminals or the M key.

P02.03	Communication command channel selection	0 to 1	0

When P02.02=2, the following communication channels are available:

0: Modbus

1: CANopen

P02.04	Running direction	0 to 1	0

This function is valid for the operating panel and serial port channels, and invalid for the terminal channel.

0: Same direction

1: Opposite direction

P02.05	Main frequency source selection	0 to 8	0
P02.06	Auxiliary frequency source selection	0 to 8	4

0: Digital setting P02.09

When the drive is powered on, set the value of P02.09 as the current frequency reference.

When the drive is running or at stop, you can use the "∧" and "∧" keys on the keypad to change such frequency.

1: AI1 reference

2, 3: Reserved

4: Simple PLC programming reference

The simple PLC program is used as the source of main frequency. The current frequency reference, running time and cycle method are determined by the Group P13.

5: Multi-speed running reference

Under this mode, multi-speed terminals are combined to form various multi-speed references. For details, refer to the terminal functions.

6: PID control reference

The frequency is determined by the calculation of process closed-loop PID.

7: Modbus

The frequency is set by the Modbus serial port frequency setting.

8: CANopen

The frequency is set through CANopen.



The source channels for main frequency and auxiliary frequency are mutually exclusive.

P02.07	Auxiliary frequency reference range	0 to 1	0

0: Maximum output frequency

1: Main frequency reference

P02.08	Frequency reference source calculation	0 to 5	0

0: Main frequency

Only the main frequency reference is used as the frequency reference.

1: Auxiliary frequency

Only the auxiliary frequency reference is used as the frequency reference.

2: Main + Auxiliary

The sum of the main frequency reference and the auxiliary frequency reference is used as the frequency reference.

When the polarity of the calculated frequency is opposite to that of the main frequency reference, the frequency reference is 0.

3: Main - Auxiliary

The main frequency reference minus the auxiliary frequency reference is used as the frequency reference.

When the polarity of the calculated frequency is opposite to that of the main frequency reference, the frequency reference is 0.

4: Max (main reference, auxiliary reference)

Select the maximum absolute value between the main reference and the auxiliary reference as the frequency reference.

When the polarity of the auxiliary frequency reference is opposite to that of the main frequency reference, the main frequency reference is the frequency reference.

5: Min (main reference, auxiliary reference)

Select the minimum absolute value between the main reference and the auxiliary reference as the frequency reference.

When the polarity of the auxiliary frequency reference is opposite to that of the main frequency reference, the frequency reference is 0.

P02.09	Frequency digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	50.00 Hz

When the main frequency reference channel is digital setting (P02.05=0, 5), this parameter is the initial frequency setpoint of the drive's main frequency reference.

P02.10	Maximum output frequency	P02.11 to 599.00 Hz	50.00 Hz
P02.11	Upper limit frequency	P02.12 to P02.10	50.00 Hz
P02.12	Lower limit frequency	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz

The maximum output frequency is the highest frequency allowed by the drive, such as Fmax in the following figure;

The upper limit frequency is the highest frequency allowed in operation set by the user, such as FH in the following figure;

The lower limit frequency is the lowest frequency allowed in operation set by the user, such as FL in the following figure;

Fb in the following figure is the basic operating frequency, defined as the minimum corresponding output frequency when the drive outputs the highest voltage in the V/F mode.

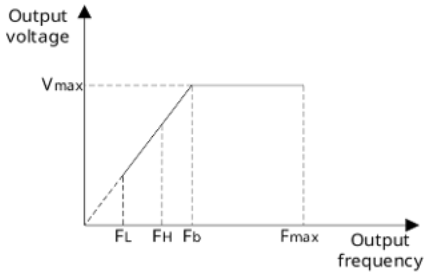


Fig. 6-5 Frequency limit parameter definition

WARNING

① The maximum output frequency, upper limit frequency and lower limit frequency should be carefully set according to the actual nameplate parameters of the controlled motor and the needs of the operating conditions.

② The limit range of the upper and lower frequency has no effect on the JOG operation, but it will affect the auto-tuning of the motor (parameter identification).

③ In addition to the upper limit frequency and lower limit frequency, the output frequency of the drive during operation is also limited by the startup frequency, start frequency of DC braking at stop, jump frequency and other parameters.

④ The above figure shows the relationship between the maximum output frequency, upper limit frequency, and lower limit frequency. Note the value ranges during setting.

⑤ The upper and lower frequency limits are used to limit the actual output frequency to the motor. If the frequency reference is higher than the upper limit frequency, the device will run at the upper limit frequency; if the frequency reference is lower than the lower limit frequency, the device will run at the lower limit frequency; and if the frequency reference is lower than the startup frequency, the device will run at zero frequency.

P02.13	Acceleration time 1	0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent
P02.14	Deceleration time 1	0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent

The acceleration time refers to the time required for the drive to accelerate from zero frequency to the maximum output frequency (P02.10). The deceleration time refers to the time required for the drive to decelerate from the maximum output frequency (P02.10) to zero frequency.

P02.15	GP type	0 to 1	0

0: G-type

1: P-type

P02.16	Carrier frequency	2.0 to 12.0 kHz	4.0 kHz

Table 6-2 Carrier frequency for PWM output

Drive power	Default carrier frequency
0.4 to 15 kW	4 kHz

WARNING

① The carrier frequency affects the noise of the motor during operation, and it is usually set from 3 to 5 kHz. For occasions requiring silent operation, it can be set at 6 to 8 kHz.

② When the carrier frequency is above the factory setting, the drive needs to be derated by 5% for every increase of 1 kHz.

③ Under vector control, the carrier frequency should not be lower than 2 kHz. (under vector control, the carrier frequency can be set from 2 to 16 kHz, applicable for all control modes.)

P02.17	User-customized parameter	0 to 1	0

6.4 P03: Motor 1 parameters

P03.00	Motor type selection	0 to 1	0

0: Asynchronous motor

1: Synchronous motor

P03.01	Asynchronous motor rated power	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent
P03.02	Asynchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent
P03.03	Asynchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6000.0 A	Model dependent
P03.04	Asynchronous motor rated frequency	0.01 Hz to P02.10	50.00 Hz
P03.05	Asynchronous motor rated speed	1 to 36000 rpm	Model dependent

The controlled motor 1 is an asynchronous motor here.

To enter the motor 1 parameter group, you need to set P02.01 to 0 and P03.00 to 0. To ensure the control performance, set the values of P03.01–P03.05 correctly according to the nameplate parameters of the motor.

WARNING

The power rating of the motor and the drive should be matched. Generally, the motor's power can only be lower than the drive by two levels or higher than the drive by one level. Otherwise, the control performance will be affected.

P03.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	Model dependent
P03.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	Model dependent
P03.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 mH to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P03.09	Asynchronous motor	0.1 mH to 6553.5 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW)	Model dependent

	mutual inductance	0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	
P03.10	Asynchronous motor no-load current	0.1 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent

When P03.00 is set to 0 (motor 1 is asynchronous), the above motor parameters are illustrated below.

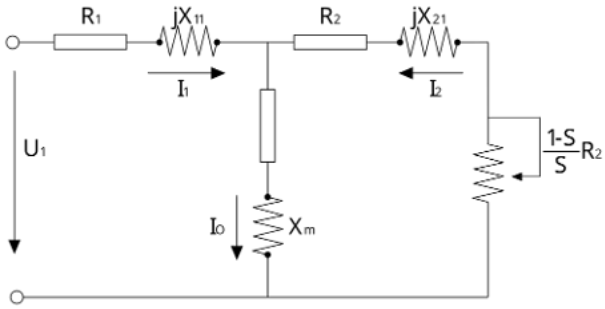


Fig. 6-6 Equivalent circuit diagram for asynchronous motors in steady state

In the above figure, R_1, X_{11}, R_2, X_{21}, X_m, and I_o indicate stator resistance, stator leakage inductance, rotor resistance, rotor leakage inductance, mutual inductance, and no-load current respectively. The function code P03.08 is the sum of stator leakage inductance and rotor leakage inductance.

If the parameters of the asynchronous motor are already known, write the actual value to P03.06–P03.09 accordingly. P03.10 is the no-load current of the asynchronous motor where the user can directly input the no-load current value.

If the motor parameters are auto tuned, the set values of P03.06–P03.10 will be updated after the auto-tuning.

After the motor power P03.01 is changed, the drive will set the P03.02–P03.10 to the default parameters corresponding to the motor power.

P03.11	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 1	0 to 100.0%	80.0%
P03.12	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 2	0 to 100.0%	68.0%
P03.13	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 3	0 to 100.0%	57.0%
P03.14	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 4	0 to 100.0%	40.0%

Specify the asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 1 to 4.

P03.15	Synchronous motor rated power	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent
P03.16	Synchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent
P03.17	Synchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent
P03.18	Synchronous motor rated frequency	0.01 Hz to P02.10	Model dependent

The controlled motor 1 is a synchronous motor here.

To enter the motor 1 parameter group, you need to set P02.01 to 0 and P03.00 to 1. To ensure the control performance, set the values of P03.15–P03.18 correctly according to the nameplate parameters of the motor.

P03.19	Number of synchronous motor pole pairs	1 to 128	2

Used to set the number of synchronous motor pole pairs.

P03.20	Synchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω (drive power ≤ 55kW) 0.0001 to 6.5535 Ω (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P03.21	Synchronous motor d-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P03.22	Synchronous motor q-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P03.23	Synchronous motor back EMF	0.0 to 6553.5 V	Model dependent

Specify the control parameters of a synchronous motor, which can be identified by auto-tuning, or manually input by the search of related motor parameters.

P03.27	Motor auto-tuning	0 to 3	0

Provides the motor auto-tuning function in the static or rotating status, as shown below:

0: No operation

1: Part parameter auto-tuning in the static status

2: Full parameter auto-tuning in the rotating status

3: Full parameter auto-tuning in the static status

P03.28	Motor overload protection factor	0.0 to 300.0%	100.0%
P03.29	Motor overload protection enable	0 to 1	1

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

In order to implement effective overload protection for different types of load motors, it is necessary to adjust the permissible maximum output current of the drive, as shown in the following figure.

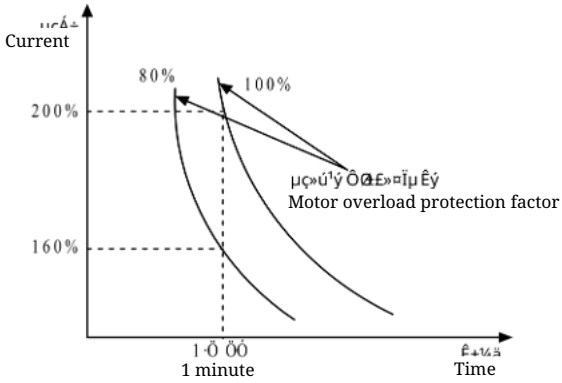


Fig. 6-7 Setting of motor overload protection factor

The adjustment value differs according to the user's needs. Under the same conditions, if the fast protection is required when the motor is overloaded, you need to set P03.28 to a small value; otherwise, set it to a big value.

WARNING

If the rated current of the load motor does not match the rated current of the drive, you can set P03.28 to realize overload protection of the motor.

6.5 P04: Open-loop vector control parameters

P04.15	Initial position auto-tuning before synchronous motor running	0 to 2	0

0: No auto-tuning

1: Auto-tuning before the first running

2: Auto-tuning before every running

P04.23	PMSVC correction coefficient 1	0 to 100	40
P04.24	PMSVC correction coefficient 2	0 to 100	30
P04.25	PMSVC filter coefficient	0 to 1000	100
P04.26	D-axis injection current	0% to 100%	10
P04.27	Low-frequency carrier frequency	1.0 to 8.0	4.0
P04.28	Speed tracking proportional gain	10 to 1000	10
P04.29	Speed tracking integral gain	10 to 1000	10
P04.30	Speed tracking target current	30% to 200%	100%

6.6 P05: Motor 1 vector control parameters

P05.00	Speed loop proportional gain 1	1 to 100	10
P05.01	Speed loop integral time 1	0.01 to 10.00 s	0.50 s
P05.02	Switchover frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P02.11	5.00 Hz
P05.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	1 to 100	10
P05.04	Speed loop integral time 2	0.01 to 10.00 s	1.00 s
P05.05	Switchover frequency 2	0.00 Hz to P02.11	10.00 Hz

Used to adjust the proportional gain and integral time for the speed loop. Function codes P05.00 to P05.05 are valid in the vector control mode and serve as PI parameters of motor 1 at high speed and low speed.

P05.00 and P05.01 are the PI parameters of the speed loop when the running frequency is lower than the ASR switchover frequency 1 (P05.02), and P05.03 and P05.04 are the PI parameters of the speed loop when the running frequency is higher than the ASR switchover frequency 2 (P05.05). When it is between the switchover frequency 1 and switchover frequency 2, the two sets of PI parameters are linearly switched.

Increasing the proportional gain P can accelerate the dynamic response of the system. However, if P is too large, the system is prone to oscillation. Reducing the integral time I can speed up the dynamic response of the system. However, if I is too small, the system has large overshoots and oscillates easily. Usually, the proportional gain P is adjusted first to increase P as much as possible without oscillating the system. Then the integral time I is adjusted so that the system has both fast response and small overshoots.

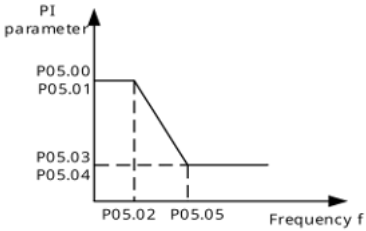


Fig. 6-8 PI parameter

WARNING

If the PI parameter is not well selected, the system may produce overvoltage failure (if there is no external braking resistor or braking unit) after a fast start to high speed, which is due to the energy feedback produced in the regenerative braking state of system during drop after the speed overshoot. This can be avoided by adjusting the PI parameter.

In the vector control mode, you can set the proportional gain P and integral time I of the speed regulator to change the speed response features of vector control.

(1) The composition of speed regulator (ASR)

As shown in the following figure, K_P is the proportional gain P and T_I is the integral time I.

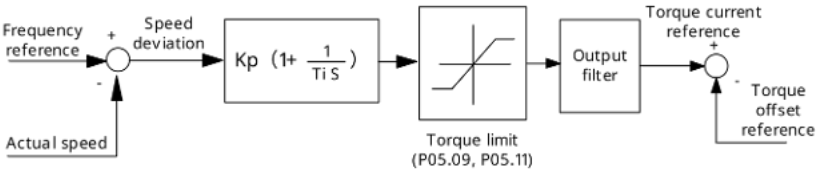


Fig. 6-9 Simplified diagram of ASR

When the integral time is set to 0 (P05.01=0, P05.04=0), there is no integral effect, and the speed loop is a simple proportional regulator.

(2) Setting of the proportional gain P and integral time I of the speed regulator (ASR)

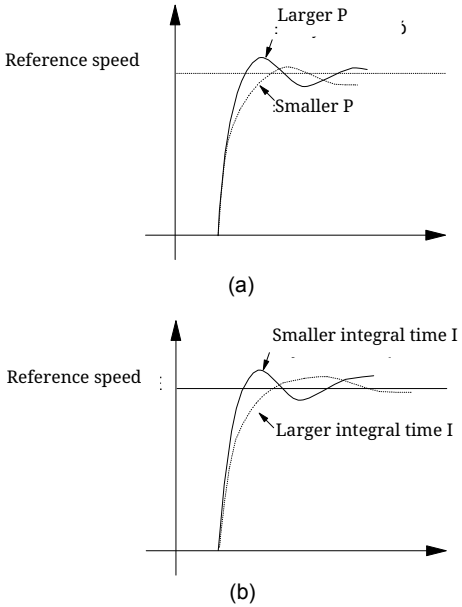


Fig. 6-10 Relations between the step response and PI parameters

Increasing the proportional gain P can accelerate the dynamic response of the system. However, if P is too large, the system is prone to oscillation.

Reducing the integral time I can speed up the dynamic response of the system. However, if I is too small, the system has large overshoots and oscillates easily, as shown in the above figure.

Usually, the proportional gain P is adjusted first to increase P as much as possible without oscillating the system. Then the integral time I is adjusted so that the system has both fast response and small overshoots. The following figure shows the speed step response curve when P and I are well selected (the speed response curve can be observed with the analog output terminal AO1, referring to the Group P10 parameters).

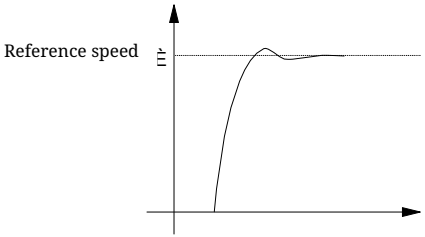


Fig. 6-11 Step response with good dynamic response

WARNING

If the PI parameter is not well selected, the system may produce overvoltage failure (if there is no external braking resistor or braking unit) after a fast start to high speed, which is due to the energy feedback produced in the regenerative braking state of system during drop after the speed overshoot. This can be avoided by adjusting the PI parameter.

(3) Adjustment of the PI parameter for the speed regulator (ASR) at high/low speed

If the system requires fast response for both high and low speed with-load running, the ASR switchover frequency (P05.02 and P05.05) can meet the needs. Generally, the proportional gain P can be increased and the integral time I can be decreased relatively to improve the dynamic response when the system is running at low frequency. The speed regulator parameters are adjusted according to the following order in most cases:

① Select the appropriate switchover frequencies P05.02 and P05.05.

② Adjust the proportional gain P05.03 and the integral time P05.04 at high speed to ensure that the system does not oscillate and has good dynamic response.

③ Adjust the proportional gain P05.00 and the integral time P05.01 at low speed to ensure that the system does no oscillate and has good dynamic response at low frequency.

P05.06	Slip compensation coefficient	50 to 200%	100%

Used to set the slip compensation coefficient when the motor 1 is an asynchronous motor.

It is valid only when both P02.01 is set to 0 and P03.00 is set to 0.

P05.07	Speed loop filter time constant	0.00 to 20.00 s	0.02 s

The speed regulator (ASR) output is passed through a delay filter to get the reference torque current. P05.07 is used to set the time constant of the speed loop output filter of motor 1. Generally, no modification is required.

P05.08	Vector control overexcitation gain	50 to 200%	100%

Used to set the overexcitation gain of motor 1 under vector control.

P05.09	Drive torque upper limit source	0 to 5	0
P05.10	Drive torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	150.0%

Used to set the physical channel for the drive torque limit.

0: Digital setting (P05.10)

P05.10 is the drive torque limit.

1: AI1

2, 3: Reserved

4: Modbus

The drive torque limit value is set by Modbus.

5: CANopen

The drive torque limit value is set by CANopen.

P05.11	Braking torque upper limit source	0 to 5	0
P05.12	Braking torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	150.0%
P05.13	Excitation regulation Kp	0 to 60000	2000
P05.14	Excitation regulation Ki	0 to 60000	1300
P05.15	Torque regulation Kp	0 to 60000	2000
P05.16	Torque regulation Ki	0 to 60000	1300

Used to set the physical channel for the braking torque limit.

0: Digital setting (P05.12)

P05.12 is the braking torque limit.

1: AI1

2, 3: Reserved

4: Modbus

The drive torque limit value is set by Modbus.

5: CANopen

The drive torque limit value is set by CANopen.

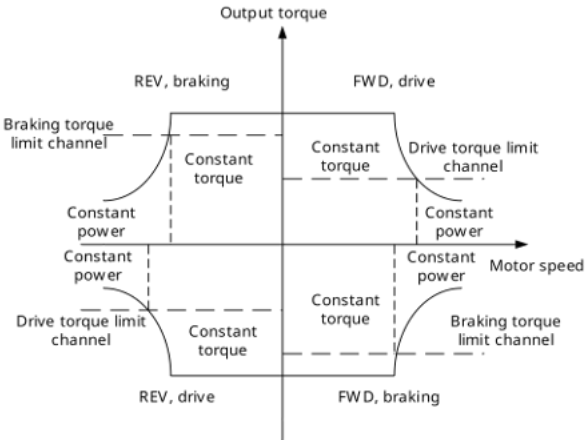


Fig. 6-12 Torque control diagram

WARNING

The torque limit value can only be positive. If the reference is negative, the torque limit will become 0 automatically.

P05.17	Integral separation	0 to 1	0

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

P05.18	Synchronous motor field weakening coefficient	0 to 100	5
P05.19	Maximum field weakening current	0 to 120.0%	100.0%
P05.20	Field weakening auto-tuning coefficient	0.0 to 120.0%	100.0%
P05.21	Field weakening integral multiple	0.000 to 1.200	0

6.7 P06: Motor 1 torque control parameters

P06.00	Torque control enable	0 to 1	0

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

Through this function code, the speed control and torque control can be switched.

0: Speed control mode

In this mode, the motor is controlled by the speed reference, and the internal ASR is effective. The speed control mode shall be used in cooperation with the drive torque limit value and the braking torque limit value.

1: Torque control mode

In this mode, the internal ASR is ineffective, and the torque reference amount can be selected according to the function code P06.01. Under torque control, the motor speed may increase due to the mismatch between the torque reference and the load torque, so you need to set the speed limit properly.



Under vector control, the speed control mode and torque control mode can be switched through the terminal. When P06.00 is set to 0 and the terminal function (47) is invalid, the current mode is speed control; if the terminal function is valid, the mode will be switched to torque control. When P06.00 is set to 1 and the terminal function (47) is invalid, the current mode is torque control; if the terminal function is valid, the mode will be switched to speed control. For details, refer to the “No.47 function of terminals: Speed control and torque control switchover terminal” in P09.03–P09.10.

P06.01	Torque reference channel	0 to 5	0

Used to set the physical channel of torque reference in torque control.

0: Digital setting

The torque reference is set by the function code P06.02, and the digital setting range of torque reference is -300% to +300%.

1: AI1

2, 3: Reserved

4: Modbus

The host device sets the current torque reference of the drive through the standard RS485 interface built in the drive.

For details about the programming method, operation method and communication protocol, see Modbus communication protocol description.

5: CANopen

The host device sets the current torque reference of the drive through the CANopen interface.

For related use, see P40 Bus option parameters.

P06.02	Torque digital setting	-300.0% to 300.0%	0.0%

The digital setting range of the torque reference is -300.0% to +300.0%.

P06.03	Torque reference acceleration/deceleration time	0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s

Used to set the torque acceleration/deceleration time under torque control. It is invalid under speed control.

Specifies the time the system takes to reach the reference torque from the current torque.

P06.04	FWD speed limit channel	0 to 5	0
P06.05	FWD speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz
P06.06	REV speed limit channel	0 to 5	0
P06.07	REV speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz

Function codes P06.04 to P06.07 are valid only in the torque control mode.

The speed limits of the motor in torque control are set by function codes P06.04 to P06.07. In the torque control mode, if the motor speed exceeds the speed limit, the internal torque command switches to the speed regulator (ASR) output to control the motor speed.

Function codes P06.04 and P06.06 are used to select the maximum speed limit channel of the motor FWD and REV respectively.

FWD and REV speed limit channels:

0: Digital setting

The FWD and REV limits are set by function codes P06.05 and P06.07.

1: AI1

2, 3: Reserved

4: Modbus

The host device sets the current speed limit reference of the drive through the standard RS485 interface built in the drive.

For details about the programming method, operation method and communication protocol, see Modbus communication protocol description.

5: CANopen

The host device sets the current speed limit reference of the drive through the CANopen interface.

For related use, see P40 Bus option parameters.

The FWD/REV limit value (digital setting) is enabled when P06.04=0 (or P06.06=0), and the 100% setting corresponds to the maximum output frequency of the drive (P02.10).

P06.08	Inductance auto-tuning current	0 to 100	80
P06.09	Pole position auto-tuning current	0 to 150	120

6.8 P07: Motor 1 V/F control parameters

P07.00	V/F curve	0 to 5	0

0: Straight-line V/F

1: Multi-point V/F

2: Square V/F

3: Reserved

4: V/F complete separation

5: V/F half separation

P07.00 to P07.08 determine the different V/F curves of motor 1 under V/F control.

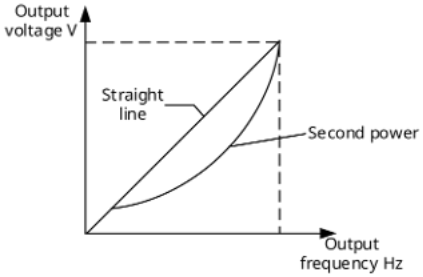


Fig. 6-13 V/F curve

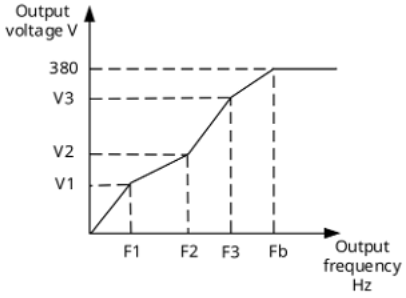


Fig. 6-14 Multi-point V/F curve

P07.00=1: User-defined curve, applicable to segmented constant torque loads, as shown in Fig. 6-13.

In Fig. 6-14, F1 < F2 < F3 < Fb, Fb is the basic operating frequency, which is generally the rated frequency of the motor.

V1 ≤ V2 ≤ V3 ≤ 380.

P07.01	Torque boost	0.0 to 50.0	Model dependent
P07.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.00 Hz to P02.11	50.00 Hz

For torque compensation at low frequency, the output voltage needs to be boosted. P07.01 is relative to the maximum output voltage. When set to 0, it indicates automatic torque boost; when set to a non-zero value, it indicates manual torque boost, as shown in the following figure.

P07.02 defines the cut-off frequency for manual torque boost, which is fz shown in the following figure. This cut-off frequency is applicable to any V/F curve selected by P07.00.

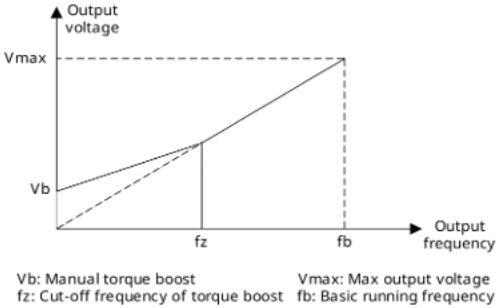


Fig. 6-15 Torque boost (boosted amount is the shaded area)

WARNING

① Improper setting of this parameter can lead to motor overheat or overcurrent protection.

② fz is defined in the function code P07.02.

③ When driving the synchronous motor, it is recommended to use manual torque boost, and adjust the V/F curve according to the motor parameters and working conditions.

④ The maximum output voltage Vmax corresponds to the rated voltage of the motor, so it is necessary to set the rated voltage of the motor correctly.

P07.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P07.05	0.00 Hz
P07.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1	0 V to P07.06	0 V
P07.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2	P07.03 to P07.07	0.00 Hz
P07.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2	P07.04 to P07.08	0 V
P07.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3	P07.05 to 599.00 Hz	0.00 Hz
P07.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3	P07.06 to 380 V	0.0 V

P07.09	Torque compensation coefficient	0 to 300	150
P07.10	V/F overexcitation gain	0 to 200	80
P07.11	Oscillation suppression gain	0 to 100	40

P07.12	Oscillation suppression gain mode	0 to 2	0

P07.13	Voltage source for V/F separation	0 to 9	0

0: Digital setting

1: AI1

2 to 4: Reserved

5: Multi-reference

6: Simple PLC

7: PID

8: Modbus

9: CANopen

P07.14	Digital setting of voltage source for V/F separation	0 to 1000 V	0 V
P07.15	Voltage rise time of V/F separation	0 to 6000.0 s	5.0 s
P07.16	Voltage fall time of V/F separation	0 to 6000.0 s	5.0 s

P07.17	Stop mode for V/F separation	0 to 1	0

0: Frequency and voltage decline to 0 independently

1: Frequency declines after voltage declines to 0

6.9 P08: Startup/Stop control parameters

P08.00	Startup mode	0 to 2	0

The drive provides different startup modes according to various applications.

0: Startup from the startup frequency

The drive starts from the startup frequency P08.02, and accelerates to the frequency reference after the startup frequency hold time P08.03. If the motor is still rotating when the drive starts, the motor will be automatically braked to a low speed before the acceleration.

1: Startup after speed tracking

The drive identifies the speed of the rotating motor and starts directly from the identified frequency. The current and voltage in the starting process are smooth and without impact.

2: Startup after DC braking

DC excitation and DC braking are performed. The DC injection amount and time are set by P08.04 and P08.05. After the DC braking time is reached, the drive starts from the startup frequency P08.02, and accelerates to the frequency reference after the startup frequency hold time P08.03.

P08.01	Startup delay time	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 s

Specifies the delay time after which the drive starts to run when receiving an operation command.

P08.02	Startup frequency	0.0 to 50.00 Hz	0.00 Hz
P08.03	Startup frequency hold time	0.0 to 50.0 s	0.0 s

The drive starts from the startup frequency P08.02, and accelerates to the frequency reference after the startup frequency hold time P08.03.



For heavy load startup application, setting a proper startup frequency hold time will facilitate the startup.

P08.04	Braking current at startup	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P08.05	Braking time at startup	0.00 to 50.00	0.00 s

P08.04 sets the magnitude of the DC braking current at startup, which is a percentage relative to the drive's rated current.

P08.05 sets the action time for DC braking at startup.

P08.06	Stop mode	0 to 2	0

The drive provides different stop modes according to various applications.

0: Decelerate to stop

Decelerate to stop according to the set deceleration time.

1: Coast to stop

The drive cuts off the output, and the motor coasts to stop.

2: Emergency stop

Decelerate to stop according to the set deceleration time, and when the frequency is lower than the start frequency of braking at stop P08.11, the DC braking current P08.13 will be injected after the braking delay at stop P08.12. The DC braking time at stop is set by P08.14.

P08.07	Stop frequency	0.00 to 3.00 Hz	0.50 Hz

Specifies the frequency used to detect whether the stop action is completed.

P08.08	Stop frequency hold time	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 s

Specifies the hold time for detecting the frequency upon which the stop action is completed.

P08.09	Stop frequency detection mode	0 to 1	0

0: Speed reference

In V/F control, only this mode is available.

1: Speed detection value

P08.10	Stop frequency detection time	0.00 to 100.00 s	0.50 s

After the P08.08 delay, stop frequency detection starts. During the time defined by P08.10, if P08.09=0, the drive will immediately stop when the ramp reference frequency is equal to or lower than P08.07; if P08.09=1, the drive will stop only when the actual frequency is equal to or lower than P08.07. If no stop frequency is detected after P08.10, the drive will directly stop.

P08.11	Start frequency of braking at stop	0.00 to P02.10 (max. frequency)	0.00
P08.12	Braking delay at stop	0.00 to 30.00	0.00 s
P08.13	DC braking current at stop	0.0 to 150.0%	50.0%
P08.14	DC braking time at stop	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0

P08.11 sets the starting frequency at which the DC braking current begins to be injected during the stop process.

P08.12 braking delay at stop: specifies the time interval from the moment when the operating frequency reaches the start frequency of braking (P08.11) to the moment when the DC braking current beings to be injected during the decelerating to stop process.

P08.13 sets the magnitude of the DC braking current at stop, which is a percentage relative to the drive's rated current.

P08.14 sets the action time of DC braking at stop.

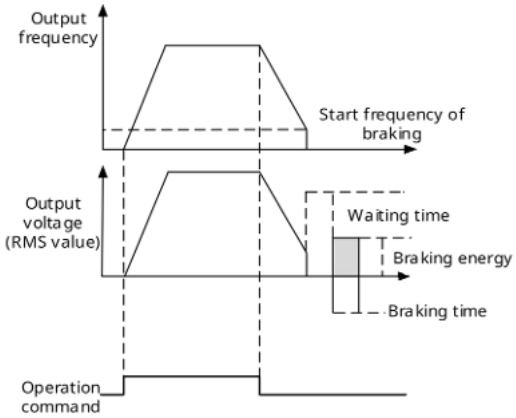


Fig. 6-16 Diagram for “decelerate to stop + DC braking”

P08.15	Speed tracking mode	0 to 1	0

0: From the stop frequency

1: From the maximum frequency

WARNING

Only available for asynchronous motors.

P08.16	Speed of speed tracking	1 to 100	20

The larger the parameter is, the faster the tracking speed will be. However, too large parameter may cause the tracking unreliable.

P08.17	Speed tracking current	10 to 200%	Model dependent

Ensure the maximum current during speed tracking is within the range. Too small current may cause bad speed tracking.

P08.18	Output upon vector 0 Hz	0 to 2	0

0: Enable voltage output

1: No voltage output

2: Output according to the DC braking current at stop

P08.19	Running mode when below frequency lower limit	0 to 2	0

0: Running at frequency lower limit

1: Decelerate to stop

2: Hibernation

When the frequency reference is below the frequency lower limit, the drive coasts to stop; and when the frequency reference is once above the frequency lower limit and running duration exceeds the time set by P08.20, the drive automatically resumes operation.

P08.20	Recovery delay from hibernation	0.0 to 3600.0	0.0 s

P08.25	Restart selection upon power failure	0 to 1	0
P08.26	Waiting time for restart upon power failure	0.0 to 3600.0	1.0 s

The functions can decide whether the drive can restart automatically after a power failure, and the waiting time before such auto restart.

P08.25=0: When you power on the drive after a power failure, the drive is forbidden to restart.

P08.25=1: When you power on the drive after a power failure, the drive will restart automatically after the waiting time defined by P08.26.

WARNING

① If there is a stop command, the stop shall prevail.

② When the restart upon power failure function is effective, if the drive is powered on again while not being completely powered down (the drive LED displays -LU-), the drive will act as though it is powered on again after being completely powered down (the LED on the operating panel is completed extinguished), that is, the drive will restart according to the startup mode defined by P08.00.

P08.27	Reverse running inhibition	0 to 1	0

0: Allow reverse running

1: Forbid reverse running

P08.28	FWD/REV switchover deadzone time	0.0 to 3600.0	0.0 s

For some production equipment, reverse running may cause equipment damage. This function can inhibit the drive from running reversely.

The FWD/REV switchover deadzone time specifies the waiting transition time at the output of zero frequency, when the drive switches from forward running to reverse running (or from reverse running to forward running), as t1 shown in the following figure.

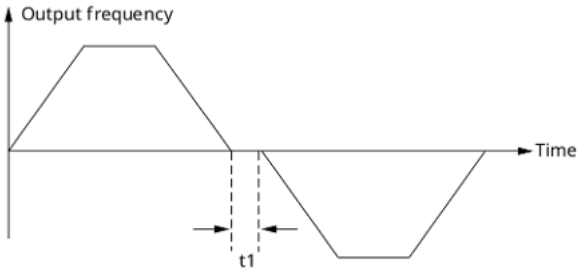


Fig. 6-17 FWD/REV switchover deadzone time

P08.29	FWD/REV switchover mode	0 to 2	0

0: Switchover after the zero frequency

1: Switchover after the startup frequency

2: Switchover after the delay subsequent to the stop frequency

P08.31	Dynamic braking usage ratio	0 to 100%	100%
P08.32	Braking startup voltage	500 to 800 V	680 V

The usage ratio of dynamic braking P08.31 and braking startup voltage P08.32 can only be applied to the drive with a built-in braking unit.

P08.32 can be set to select the action voltage of the braking unit. A proper action voltage can achieve fast dynamic braking stop.

P08.33	Deceleration time for emergency stop	0.0 to 60.0	2.0 s

When the input of the emergency stop terminal (No.60 terminal function) is effective, the drive begins to decelerate to stop. The deceleration time is determined by P08.23. When the time is set to 0 s, the drive can be stopped with the shortest deceleration time.

P08.34	Terminal running protection	0 to 0x11	0x10

Ones:

0: Enable protection

1: Disable protection

It determines whether the drive requires re-enabling to run after power-on if the terminal command is already active.

Tens:

0: Disable protection for fault reset and coasting to stop

1: Enable protection for fault reset and coasting to stop

When running protection is disabled, this setting determines whether re-enabling is required after a fault reset or coast stop.

Note: If protection is disabled, the drive will immediately respond to terminal commands after power-on, fault reset, or coast stop.

6.10 P09: Terminal input parameters

P09.03	DI1 function selection	0 to 72	1
P09.04	DI2 function selection	0 to 72	0
P09.05	DI3 function selection	0 to 72	22
P09.06	DI4 function selection	0 to 72	0

Table 6-3 Table of digital input terminal functions

Item	Function	Item	Function
0	No function	1	Forward RUN
2	Reverse RUN	3	Forward jog
4	Reverse jog	5	Three-wire control
6	Multi-reference terminal 1	7	Multi-reference terminal 2
8	Multi-reference terminal 3	9	Multi-reference terminal 4
10	Acceleration/Deceleration time terminal 1	11	Acceleration/Deceleration time terminal 2
12	Frequency up/down setting clear (Terminal)	13	Frequency up/down setting clear (Terminal+Keypad)
14	Frequency increase command (UP)	15	Frequency decrease command (DN)
16	External fault NO input	17	External fault NC input
18	Reserved	19	Reserved
20	Frequency reference source switchover from A to B	21	Frequency reference source switchover from combination to A
22	External reset (RESET) input	23	Coast to stop input (FRS)
24	Acceleration/Deceleration inhibition	25	DC braking input at stop
26	Simple PLC pause command	27	Frequency reference source switchover from combination to B
28	PLC stop memory clear	29	PID pause
30	PID clear	31	PID integral hold
32	Start 0 Hz running	33	PID regulating feature switchover
34	Main reference frequency source selection 1	35	Main reference frequency source selection 2
36	Main reference frequency source selection 3	37	Main reference frequency source selection 4
38	Command channel switched to keypad	39	Command channel switched to terminal
40	Command channel switched to communication	41	Direct DC braking
42	REV inhibition	43	Reserved
44	External stop command (it is valid for all	45	Auxiliary reference frequency clear

Item	Function	Item	Function
	control modes, and the device will be stopped according to the current stop mode)		
46	Reserved	47	Speed control and torque control switchover terminal
48	Torque direction switchover terminal in torque control	49 to 54	Reserved
55	Motor 1 and 2 switchover terminal	56 to 59	Reserved
60	Emergency stop	61	Wobble pause
62	Wobble reset	63	Reserved
64	Reserved	65	Power consumption clear
66	Power consumption hold	67	Reserved
68	Reserved	69	Switched to V/F control
70 to 72	Reserved		



The settings of multi-function input terminals are mutually exclusive (excluding the No.0 function)

0: No function

1: Terminal forward running input

2: Terminal reverse running input

3: Terminal forward jog input

4: Terminal reverse jog input

The above 1 to 4 functions are effective only when the operation command channel P02.02 is set to 1; The running commands and jog commands are mutually exclusive, that is, the jog command will not be responded during the running state, and the running command will not be responded during the jog state.

5: Three-wire control

This parameter is valid only when the operation command channel P02.02 is set to 1. See P09.14 for the usage method.

6: Multi-reference terminal 1

7: Multi-reference terminal 2

8: Multi-reference terminal 3

9: Multi-reference terminal 4

The parameters are valid when P02.05 is set to 5.

By the ON/OFF combination of these function terminals, an operation curve with up to 15 segments of speed can be defined.

Table 6-4 Multi-speed reference combination table

K_4	K_3	K_2	K_1	Frequency setting
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Multi-speed 0
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Multi-speed 1
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Multi-speed 2
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Multi-speed 3
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Multi-speed 4
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Multi-speed 5
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Multi-speed 6
OFF	ON	ON	ON	Multi-speed 7
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Multi-speed 8
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	Multi-speed 9
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	Multi-speed 10
ON	OFF	ON	ON	Multi-speed 11
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Multi-speed 12
ON	ON	OFF	ON	Multi-speed 13
ON	ON	ON	OFF	Multi-speed 14
ON	ON	ON	ON	Multi-speed 15

10：Acceleration/Deceleration time terminal 1

11：Acceleration/Deceleration time terminal 2

When you only control one motor (motor 1 or motor 2), the ON/OFF combination of acceleration/deceleration time terminals 1 and 2 enables 1 to 4 selections of acceleration/deceleration.

Table 6-5 Expression of acceleration/deceleration time selection

Terminal 2	Terminal 1	Acceleration/Deceleration time
OFF	OFF	Acceleration time 1/Deceleration time 1
OFF	ON	Acceleration time 2/Deceleration time 2
ON	OFF	Acceleration time 3/Deceleration time 3
ON	ON	Acceleration time 4/Deceleration time 4

If the drive needs to perform time-share control of two motors (a terminal's function is selected as No.55 for motor 1 and motor 2 switchover and the terminal is active), the acceleration/deceleration time 1 and 2 belong to motor 1, and the acceleration/deceleration time 3 and 4 belong to motor 2. The acceleration/deceleration time terminal 1 controls the switchover between the two groups of acceleration/deceleration time of motor 1 (acceleration/deceleration time 1, 2), while the acceleration/deceleration time terminal 2 controls the switchover between the two groups of acceleration/deceleration time of motor 2 (acceleration/deceleration time 3, 4).

12：Frequency up/down setting clear (Terminal)

13：Frequency up/down setting clear (Terminal+Keypad)

14：Frequency increase command (UP)

15：Frequency decrease command (DN)

The frequency is increased or decreased by the control terminal for remote control instead of the operating panel. It is valid when P02.05=0 in common running or when P02.06=0 (as auxiliary frequency). The increase and decrease rate is set by P11.16.

16：External fault NO input

17：External fault NC input

The terminal can input the fault signal of an external device, which is convenient for the drive to monitor the fault of the external device. After receiving the fault signal of the external device, the drive displays “EF”. The fault signal can adopt two input modes: normally open and normally closed.

18, 19：Reserved

20：Frequency reference source switchover from A to B

Switchover between the main frequency reference and the auxiliary frequency reference (P02.08 is set to 0 or 1)

21：Frequency reference source switchover from combination to A

Switchover from the combined frequency channel to the main frequency reference (P02.08 is set to 2–5)

22: External reset (RESET) input

Defines the reset signal of the external terminal input to achieve fault reset, only valid in the terminal control mode.

23: Coast to stop input (FRS)

When the drive is in the running state, if the terminal function is enabled, the drive immediately coasts to stop.

24: Acceleration/Deceleration inhibition

If the function terminal is enabled, the running frequency remains unchanged unless there is a stop command.

25: DC braking input at stop

After the drive receives a stop command, when the running frequency is lower than the start frequency of braking at stop P08.11, the drive starts DC braking. The braking current is set by P08.13. The braking time is the longer one of this terminal’s function hold time and P08.14 (DC braking time at stop).

26: Simple PLC pause command

It is used to realize the pause control of the PLC process. When the terminal is enabled, the drive maintains the current stage operation, and the PLC runs without time counting. For details, see the function description of P13.00 to P13.36.

27: Frequency reference source switchover from combination to B

Switchover from the combined frequency channel to the auxiliary frequency reference (P02.08 is set to 2–5)

28: PLC stop memory clear

If the drive stops under the PLC running mode, when the terminal is enabled, the PLC running stage, running time, running frequency and other information stored in the PLC upon the drive stop will be cleared. For details, see P13.00 to P13.36.

29: PID pause

When this function takes effect, PID is paused and the drive maintains constant-speed operation at the current frequency.

30: PID clear

31: PID integral hold

When the input terminal is closed, the integral value of the PID control is forced to be maintained. When the input terminal is open, the PID control will restart the integral. For details about this function, see “PID control diagram” in P14.

32: Start 0 Hz running

33: PID regulating feature switchover

It refers to the integral value of PID control when the input terminal is closed. For details about this function, see “PID control diagram” in P14.

34: Main reference frequency source selection 1

35: Main reference frequency source selection 2

36: Main reference frequency source selection 3

37: Main reference frequency source selection 4

Through the ON/OFF combination of selection terminals 1, 2, 3 and 4, the frequency reference channels can be switched as shown in following table. For the switching function via terminals and P02.09, the later comer is effective.

Table 6-6 Expression of frequency reference channel selection

Main frequency reference channel selection terminal 4	Main frequency reference channel selection terminal 3	Main frequency reference channel selection terminal 2	Main frequency reference channel selection terminal 1	Main frequency reference channel
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	P02.09
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	AI1
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Reserved
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Reserved
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Simple PLC
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Multi-speed reference
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	PID
OFF	ON	ON	ON	Modbus
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	CANopen

38: Command channel switched to keypad

When the function terminal is enabled, the operation command channel will be switched to the keypad. When the function terminal is disabled, the operation command channel will be restored.

39: Command channel switched to terminal

When the function terminal is enabled, the operation command channel will be switched to the terminal. When the function terminal is disabled, the operation command channel will be restored.

40: Command channel switched to communication

When the function terminal is enabled, the operation command channel will be switched to communication. The specific communication method is set by P02.03. When the function terminal is disabled, the operation command channel will be restored.

41: Direct DC braking

42: REV inhibition

If the terminal is enabled during the reverse running, the drive will coast to stop. If this terminal is enabled before the the reverse running, the drive will enter the zero frequency running state. The forward running will not be affected.

43: Reserved

44: External stop command

When the drive is running, if the terminal function is enabled, the drive will stop according to the current stop mode, valid for all control modes.

45: Auxiliary reference frequency clear

It is only valid for the digital auxiliary frequency (P02.06=0, 7). When the function terminal is enabled, the auxiliary frequency reference will be cleared, and the frequency reference will be determined by the main frequency reference.

46: Reserved

47: Speed control and torque control switchover terminal

This function shall be used with the speed/torque control function code P06.00. In vector control, the speed control mode and torque control mode can be switched through the terminal. When P06.00 is set to 0 and the terminal function is disabled, the current mode is speed control; and when the terminal function is enabled, the current mode is torque control. When P06.00 is set to 1 and the terminal function is disabled, the current mode is torque control; and when the terminal function is enabled, the current mode is speed control.

48: Torque direction switchover terminal in torque control

In torque control, if the terminal function is enabled, the torque direction of the torque reference can be changed.

49 to 54: Reserved

55: Motor 1 and 2 switchover terminal

When the terminal function is enabled, the two motors can be switched. The drive performs time-share control on two motors and uses this terminal function to switch between the two motors. The acceleration/deceleration time of motor 1 can be set by the acceleration/deceleration time 1 and acceleration/deceleration time 2, and the acceleration/deceleration time of motor 2 can be set by the acceleration/deceleration time 3 and acceleration/deceleration time 4.

56 to 59: Reserved

60: Emergency stop

When this terminal function is enabled, the drive will stop as soon as possible according to the deceleration time determined by the load torque.

61: Wobble pause

In wobble running, when this terminal function is enabled, the wobble output is paused.

62: Wobble reset

When this terminal function is enabled, the current wobble output frequency will be reset.

63 to 64: Reserved

65: Power consumption clear

When this terminal function is enabled, the current count of power consumption will be cleared.

66: Power consumption hold

When this terminal function is enabled, the current count of power consumption will be unchanged.

67 to 68: Reserved

69: Switched to V/F control

When this function is enabled, the drive is forcibly switched to the V/F control mode.

70 to 72: Reserved

P09.12	DI1 to DI4 active mode	0 to 0x1111	0

Ones:

0: DI1 positive logic active

1: DI1 negative logic active

Tens:

0: DI2 positive logic active

1: DI2 negative logic active

Hundreds:

0: DI3 positive logic active

1: DI3 negative logic active

Thousands:

0: DI4 positive logic active

1: DI4 negative logic active

P09.14	FWD/REV operation mode	0 to 3	0

This parameter defines four different modes that the external terminals use to control the drive running.

0: Two-wire control mode 1

K1	K2	Command
0	0	Stop
0	1	Reverse
1	0	Forward
1	1	Stop

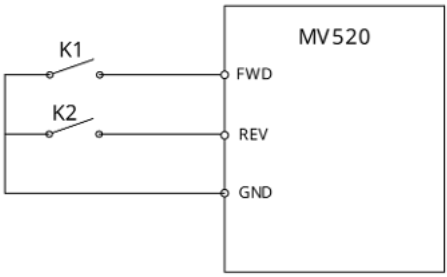


Fig. 6-18 Two-wire control mode 1

1: Two-wire control mode 2

K1	K2	Command
0	0	Stop
0	1	Stop
1	0	Forward
1	1	Reverse

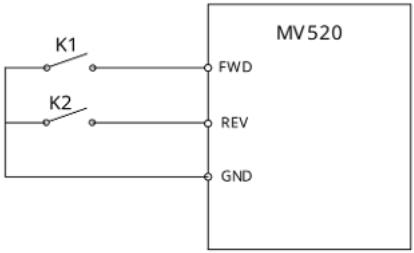


Fig. 6-19 Two-wire control mode 2

2: Three-wire control mode 1

SB1	SB2	SB3	Command
1	0->1	0	Forward
		1	
	0	0->1	Reverse
	1		
0			Stop

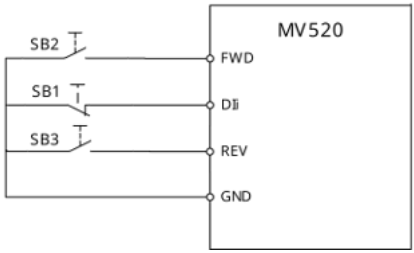


Fig. 6-20 Three-wire control mode 1

In the above figure:

SB1: Stop button

SB2: FWD button

SB3: REV button

Dli is the input end of DI1 to DI4, so it is required to set the terminal's function to No.5 function "Three-wire control".

3: Three-wire control mode 2

SB1	SB2	SB3	Command
1	0->1	0	Forward
		1	Reverse
0			Stop

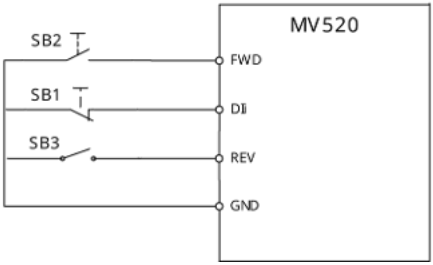


Fig. 6-21 Three-wire control mode 2

In the above figure:

SB1: Stop button

SB2: Run button

Dli is the input end of DI1 to DI4, so it is required to set the terminal's function to No.5 function "Three-wire control".

P09.15	DI filter time	0.000 to 1.000	0.010 s

Used to set the filter time for DI terminal sampling. It is recommended to increase the parameter when there is strong interference to avoid misoperation.

P09.16	VDI active state	0 to 0xFF	0

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

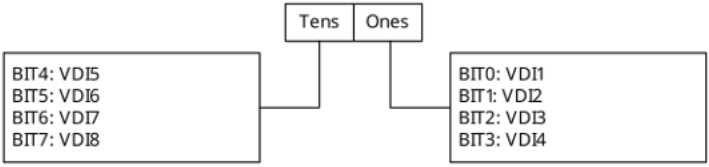


Fig. 6-22 VDI active state

P09.17	DI1 switch-on delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s
P09.18	DI1 switch-off delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s
P09.19	DI2 switch-on delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s
P09.20	DI2 switch-off delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s
P09.21	DI3 switch-on delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s
P09.22	DI3 switch-off delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s
P09.23	DI4 switch-on delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s
P09.24	DI4 switch-off delay time	0.0 to 600.0	0.0 s

Used to set the delay time for level jump upon switch-on/off of digital input terminals.

P09.25	AI1 lower limit	-10.00 to P09.27	-10.00 V
P09.26	Percentage corresponding to AI1 lower limit	-100.0% to 100.0%	-100.0%
P09.27	AI1 middle value 1	P09.25 to P09.29	0.00 V
P09.28	Percentage corresponding to AI1 middle value 1	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P09.29	AI1 middle value 2	P09.27 to P09.31	0.00 V
P09.30	Percentage corresponding to AI1 middle value 2	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P09.31	AI1 upper limit	P09.29 to 10.00 V	10.00 V
P09.32	Percentage corresponding to AI1 upper limit	-100.0 to 100.0%	100.0%
P09.33	AI1 filter time	0.000 to 10.000 s	0.030 s
P09.34	AI1 signal type selection	0 to 1	0

When you choose AI1 as the frequency reference channel, the relation between frequency reference source and the frequency reference is shown in the following figure (taking AI1 as the main frequency reference channel):

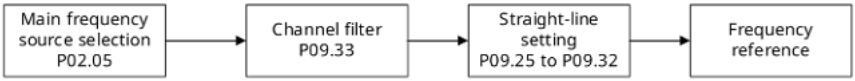


Fig. 6-23 Relation between reference channel input and frequency reference

After the analog signal reference is filtered, the relation between the signal and the frequency reference is in the shape of a straight line or a curve. The AI1 frequency reference line is defined by P09.25 to P09.32, as shown in the following figure.

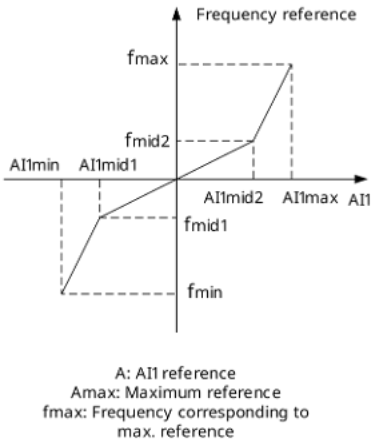


Fig. 6-24 Feature curve of analog input frequency

6.11 P10: Terminal output parameters

P10.00	DO1 function selection	0 to 47	0
P10.03	Relay RO1 output selection	0 to 47	18

The function of DO terminals are defined in the following table:

Table 6-7 Table of digital output terminal functions

Item	Function	Item	Function
0	Disabled	1	AC drive in running
2	Forward running	3	Reverse running
4	Frequency reach signal (FAR)	5	Frequency-level detection signal (FDT1)
6	Frequency-level detection signal (FDT2)	7	Reserved
8	Lockout for undervoltage (LU)	9	External fault stop (EXT)
10	Frequency upper limit (FHL)	11	Frequency lower limit (FLL)
12	Zero-speed running	13	Simple PLC stage completion
14	PLC cycle completion	15	Current running duration reach
16	Accumulated running duration reach	17	AC drive ready to run (RDY)
18	AC drive fault	19	Host device on/off signal
20	Reserved	21	Torque limited (valid when torque command is limited by the torque limit value 1 or 2.)
22 to 37	Reserved	38	Motor 1 and 2 indication terminal
39 to 45	Reserved	46	PID feedback loss
47	Reserved		

0: Disabled

1: AC drive in running

When the drive is running, the indication signal is output.

2: Forward running

3: Reverse running

The corresponding indication signal is output according to the drive's actual running direction.

4: Frequency reach signal (FAR)

Refer to the function description of P11.26.

5: Frequency-level detection signal (FDT1)

6: Frequency-level detection signal (FDT2)

Refer to the function description of P11.27 to P11.30.

7: Reserved

8: Lockout for undervoltage (LU)

When the DC bus voltage is lower than the undervoltage detection level, the relevant indication signal will be output, and the LED displays “-Uv-”

9: External fault stop (EXT)

When the drive has external fault tripping alarm (EF), the relevant indication signal will be output.

10: Frequency upper limit (FHL)

When frequency reference is higher than the frequency upper limit and the running frequency reaches the frequency upper limit, the relevant indication signal will be output.

11: Frequency lower limit (FLL)

When frequency reference is lower than the frequency lower limit and the running frequency reaches the frequency lower limit, the relevant indication signal will be output.

12: Zero-speed running

When the drive is running at zero speed, the relevant indication signal is output. To make it clear, in the V/F mode, the indication signal is output when the output frequency is 0; and in a non-V/F mode, the indication signal is output when the feedback frequency is lower than the corresponding frequency of P11.32.

13: Simple PLC stage completion

When the simple PLC completes the current stage, the relevant indication signal will be output.

14: PLC cycle completion

When the simple PLC completes an operation cycle, the relevant indication signal will be output.

15: Current running duration reach

When the current running duration (see P11.38) of the drive is reached, the relevant indication signal will be output.

16: Accumulated running duration reach

When the accumulated running duration (see P11.39) of the drive is reached, the relevant indication signal will be output.

17: AC drive ready to run (RDY)

If the signal output is enabled, it means that the drive does not have any fault, and the bus voltage is normal. If the drive running inhibition terminal is disabled, the drive can receive the startup command.

18: AC drive fault

When the drive has any fault, the relevant indication signal will be output.

19: Host device on/ff signal

The output signals of DO1 and RO1 are directly controlled by the serial port. The output is also affected by P10.04 (Output terminal polarity selection).

20: Reserved

21: Torque limiting

When the torque command is limited by the electric or braking torque limit value, the relevant indication signal will be output.

22 to 37: Reserved

38: Motor 1 and 2 indication terminal

The output signal indicates the currently selected motor.

39 to 45: Reserved

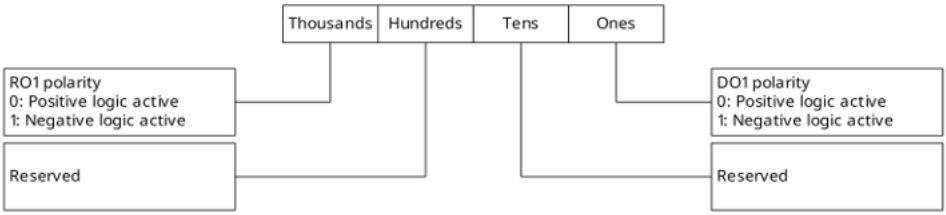
46: PID feedback loss

When the feedback signal is less than the detection value set by P14.22 and such time exceeds the time set by P14.23, the PID feedback is considered as “loss”.

47: Reserved

P10.04	Output terminal polarity selection	0 to 0x1001	0

Used to set the polarity of digital output terminals, as shown below:



P10.05	DO1 switch-on delay time	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 s
P10.06	DO1 switch-off delay time	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 s
P10.11	RO1 switch-on delay time	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 s
P10.12	RO1 switch-off delay time	0.0 to 600.0 s	0.0 s

Used to set the delay time for level jump upon switch-on/off of output terminals.

6.12 P11: Auxiliary function parameters

P11.00	Acceleration/Deceleration mode	0 to 1	0

0: Straight-line acceleration/deceleration

The output frequency is decreased or increased according to the constant slope, as shown in the following figure.

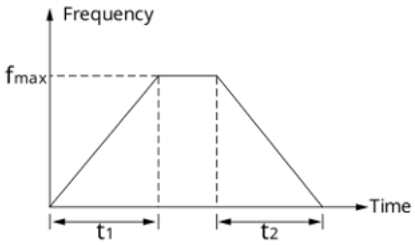


Fig. 6-25 Straight-line acceleration/deceleration

1: S-curve acceleration/deceleration

The output frequency is decreased or increased according to the S curve, as shown in the following figure.

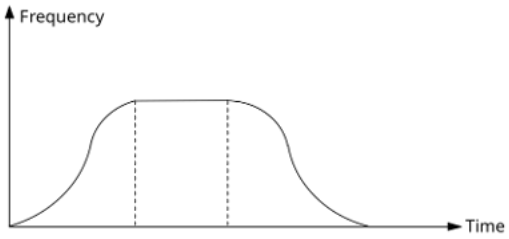


Fig. 6-26 S-curve acceleration/deceleration

The speed values are set to be an S curve at the beginning of the acceleration and reach of speed, and the beginning of the deceleration and reach of speed. In this way, the acceleration and deceleration can be smooth with less impact. The S curve acceleration/deceleration mode is applicable to the start and stop of load carry and transmission, such as elevators and conveyors.

P11.01	Acceleration time 2	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent
P11.02	Deceleration time 2	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent
P11.03	Acceleration time 3	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent
P11.04	Deceleration time 3	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent
P11.05	Acceleration time 4	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent
P11.06	Deceleration time 4	0.0 to 6000.0 s	Model dependent

The acceleration time means the time required for the drive to accelerate from 0 Hz to the maximum output frequency (P02.10), as t_1 shown in Fig. 6-27. The deceleration time means the time required for the drive to decelerate from the maximum output frequency (P02.10) to 0 Hz, as t_2 shown in Fig. 6-27.

The MV520 series drive defines four kinds of acceleration/deceleration time, which can be selected through the different combinations of control terminals during operation, referring to the acceleration/deceleration time terminal function in P09.03 to P09.10. They can also be defined as the acceleration/deceleration time for the running frequency switchover for each segment when the drive is running in the simple PLC mode. Refer to the description in Group P13.

P11.07	Time proportion of S-curve start segment	0.0 to 100.0%	10.0%
P11.08	Time proportion of S-curve end segment	0.0 to 100.0%	10.0%

In Fig. 6-27, t_1 is the parameter set by P11.07, in which the slope of output frequency gradually increases; t_2 is the parameter set by P11.08, in which the slope of output frequency gradually decreases; and the segment between t_1 and t_2 is the straight-line acceleration/deceleration. They are relative to the current acceleration/deceleration time.

The sum of P11.07 and P11.08 must not exceed 100.0%.

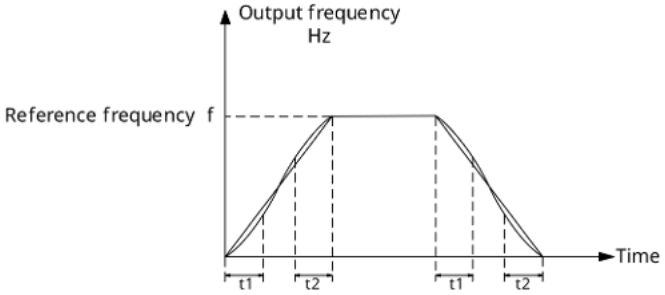


Fig. 6-27 Time proportion of S-curve start and end

P11.09	Switchover frequency of acceleration/deceleration time 1 and 2	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz

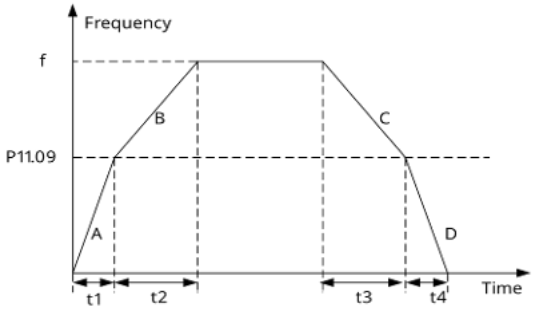


Fig. 6-28 Switchover of acceleration/deceleration time 1, 2

As shown in the above figure, for the motor 1 acceleration, it will run at the acceleration time 1 first as the A curve and the acceleration time is $t_1=\frac{P11.09\times P02.13}{P02.10}$. When the output frequency increases to the switching point P11.09, the acceleration time will switch from P02.13 to P11.01 as the B curve and the acceleration time is $t_2=\frac{(f-P11.09)\times P11.01}{P02.10}$. For the deceleration, it will run at the deceleration time 2 first as the C curve, and the deceleration time is $t_3=\frac{(f-P11.09)\times P02.14}{P02.10}$. When the output frequency decreases to a frequency lower than P11.09, the deceleration time will switch from 2 to 1 as the D curve and the deceleration time is $t_4=\frac{P11.09\times P11.02}{P02.10}$.

P11.10	Jog operation frequency	0.00 Hz to P02.10	5.00 Hz

P11.11	Jog acceleration time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s
P11.12	Jog deceleration time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s

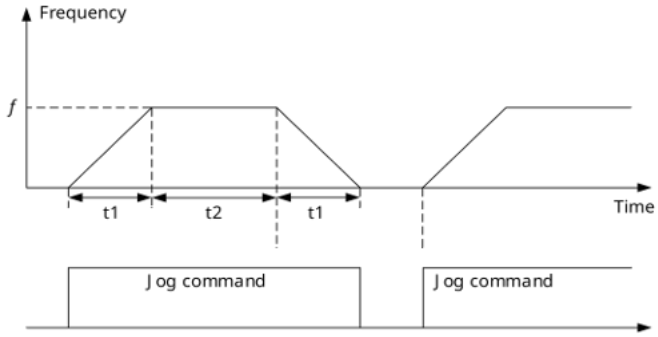


Fig. 6-29 Description of jog operation

As shown in the above figure, t_1 is the jog acceleration time (P11.11) and jog deceleration time (P11.12) of actual running; t_2 is the jog time and f is the jog operation frequency (P11.10).

The jog acceleration and deceleration time t_1 of actual running is determined by the following equation:

$$t_1 = \frac{P11.11 \times P11.10}{P02.10}$$

The drive does not need to wait for a while to stop during the jog deceleration. It can receive the jog command and accelerate immediately.

WARNING

① The jog operation starts and stops according to the start mode 0 and stop mode 0. The unit for the acceleration/deceleration time is fixed to second.

② All of the operating panel, terminals and serial port can perform the jog control.

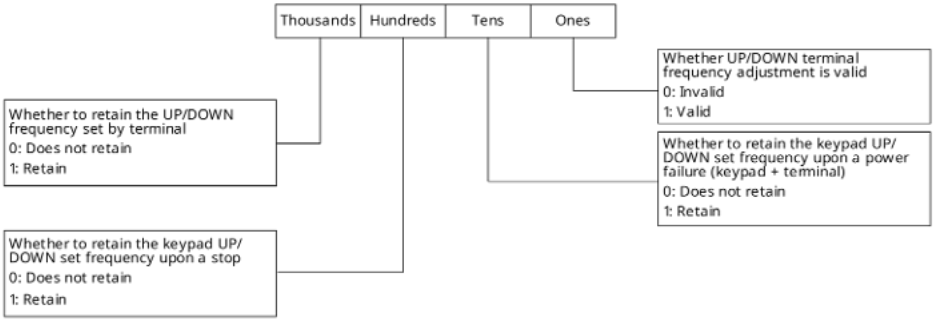
P11.15	Number of decimal places for acceleration/deceleration time	1 to 2	1

Used to set the decimal places (precision) of frequency, and acceleration/deceleration time.

P11.16	Terminal UP/DOWN speed	0.01 to 50.00 Hz/s	0.50 Hz/s

Used to set the UP/DOWN speed of the terminal.

P11.17	Keypad frequency setting selection	0 to 0x1111	0x1111



P11.18	Jump frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz
P11.19	Jump frequency 1 band	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz
P11.20	Jump frequency 2	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz
P11.21	Jump frequency 2 band	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz

If the frequency reference is within the jump frequency, the drive will output according to the jump frequency boundary actually to avoid mechanical resonance.

If the jump frequency is set to 0, the function is disabled.

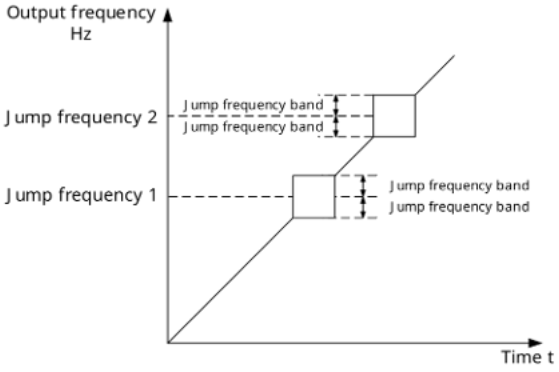


Fig. 6-30

P11.22	Wobble amplitude	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P11.23	Wobble step	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P11.24	Wobble rise time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s
P11.25	Wobble fall time	0.0 to 6000.0 s	6.0 s

Used to set parameters related to wobble running.

P11.26	Frequency reach (FAR) detection range	0.0 to 100.0%	5.0%

When the running frequency of the drive is within the P11.26 percentage range of maximum frequency, the multi-function DO terminal outputs an ON signal as shown in the following figure.

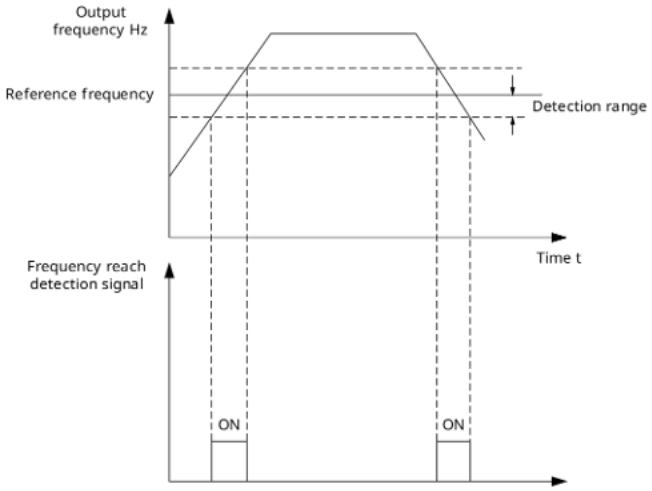


Fig. 6-31 Frequency reach (FAR) detection range

P11.27	FDT1 frequency detection value	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz
P11.28	FDT1 frequency detection hysteresis	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P11.29	FDT2 frequency detection value	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz
P11.30	FDT2 frequency detection hysteresis	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%

When the output frequency exceeds P11.27 (FDT1 frequency detection value), the relevant signal will be output until the output frequency drops below a certain percentage P11.28 (FDT1 frequency detection hysteresis) of the FDT1 detection value. The function of FDT2 is similar, with the corresponding parameters P11.29 (FDT2 frequency detection value) and P11.30 (FDT2 frequency detection hysteresis), as shown in the following figure.

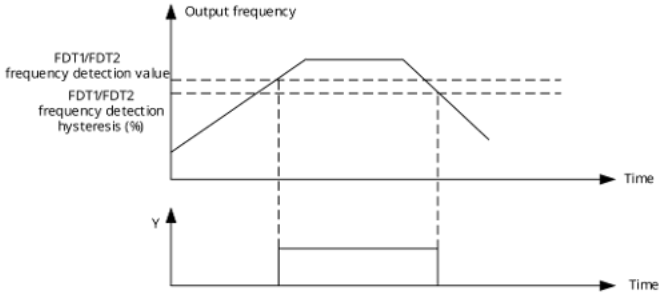


Fig. 6-32 Frequency level detection

P11.31	Auto start temperature of fan	40.0 to 80.0°C	55°C
P11.38	Running duration setting	0 to 65535 min	0 min
P11.39	Accumulated running duration reach	0 to 65535 h	0 h

P11.40	Wakeup frequency	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz

When the frequency reference is higher than P11.40, the drive starts directly after the delay defined by P11.41.

P11.41	Wakeup delay	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 s
P11.42	Hibernation frequency	0.00 Hz to P02.10	0.00 Hz

When the frequency reference is lower than P11.42, the drive decelerates to stop and enters the hibernation state after the delay defined by P11.43.

P11.43	Hibernation delay	0.0 to 6553.5 s	0.0 s

When the frequency reference is lower than P11.42, the drive coasts to stop after the delay defined by P11.43 and enters the hibernation state. When the frequency reference is higher than P11.40, the drive resumes operation after the time defined by P11.41.

P11.44	Cooling fan control	0 to 0x12	0x02

Ones: Fan running mode

0: Auto running (based on the inverter temperature)

1: Always running after power-on

2: Controlled by start/stop commands (On during operation, Off during stop)

Tens: Fan running direction

0: Forward

1: Reverse

6.13 P12: Control optimization parameters

P12.02	Deadzone compensation mode	0 to 1	1

0: No compensation

1: Compensation mode 1

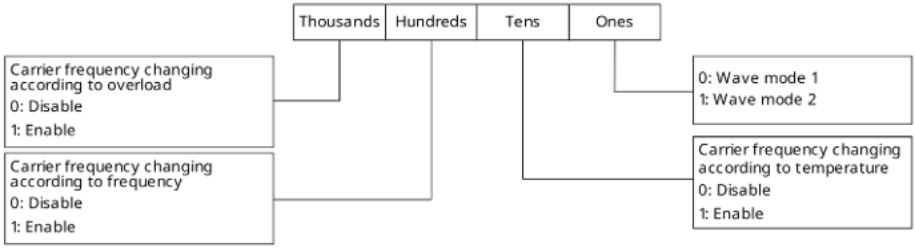
P12.03	Random PWM depth	0 to 10	0

0: Disabled

1 to 10: Random PWM depth

P12.04	Cutoff frequency for dead zone compensation	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	200.0 Hz

P12.05	Voltage overmodulation coefficient	100 to 110	105
P12.07	SVPWM mode	0 to 0x1111	0x1110



P12.08	Start frequency for the changing of carrier frequency according to frequency	0.00 to 599.00 Hz	10.00 Hz
P12.09	AVR function	0 to 1	1

0: Disable

1: Enable

6.14 P13: Multi-speed and simple PLC parameters

P13.00	PLC running mode	0 to 0x1112	0x0000

The simple PLC is a multi-speed generator. The drive can automatically change its running frequency and direction according to its running time to meet requirements. This function is previously achieved by PLC (programmable logic controller), but it now can be realized by the drive itself, as shown in the following figure.

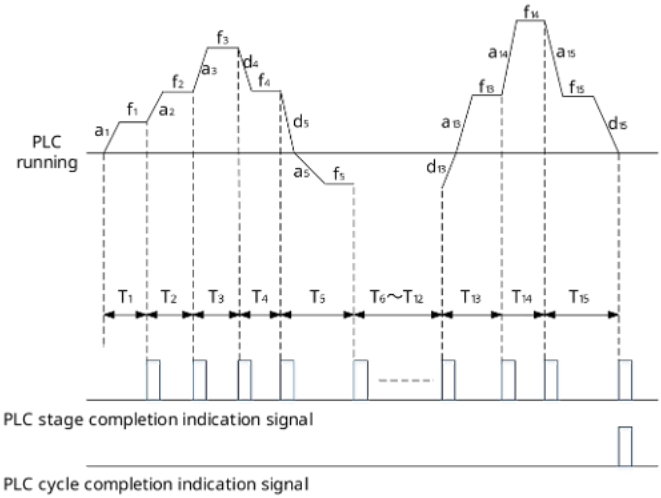


Fig. 6-33 Simple PLC running

In the above figure, a_i to a_{15} and d_1 to d_{15} represent the acceleration and deceleration time of their current stages, and f_1 to f_{15} and T_1 to T_{15} represent the frequency reference and stage running time of their current stages. They will be explained in the following function codes.

PLC stage and cycle completion can be indicated by the open-collector output terminals DO1 and relay output RO1 500 ms signals. Refer to the No.13 function “PLC stage completion” and No.14 function “PLC cycle completion” in P10.00 to P10.03.

The simple PLC running modes are defined in P13.00 as shown in the following figure:

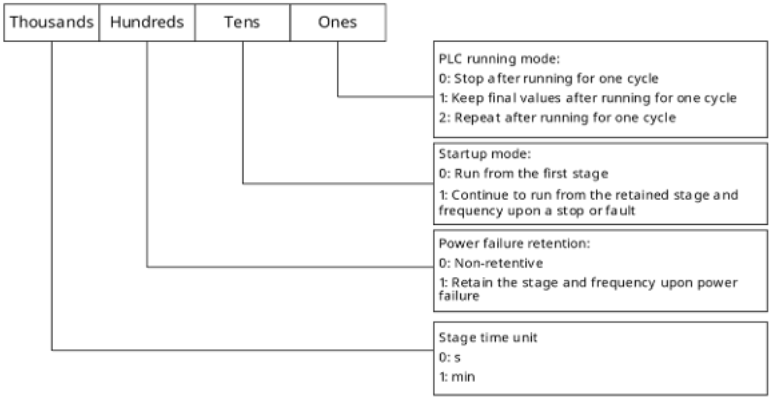


Fig. 6-34 Simple PLC running mode

LED ones: PLC running mode

0: Stop after running for one cycle

As shown in the following figure, the drive completes one cycle and automatically stops. It starts only after another operation command is given.

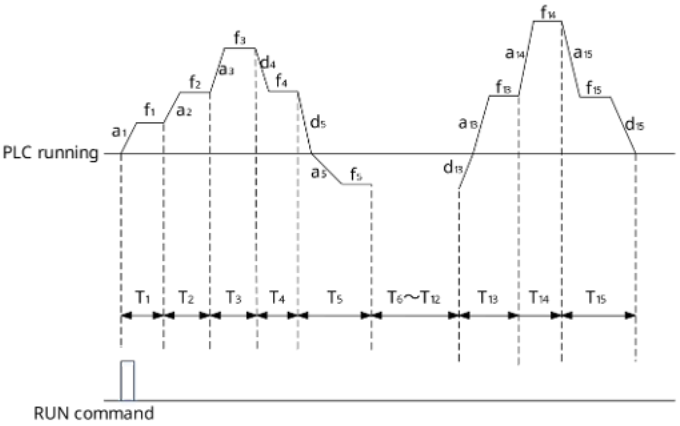


Fig. 6-35 PLC stops after running for one cycle

1: Keep final values after running for one cycle

As shown in the following figure, the drive completes one cycle and automatically keeps the final running frequency and direction.

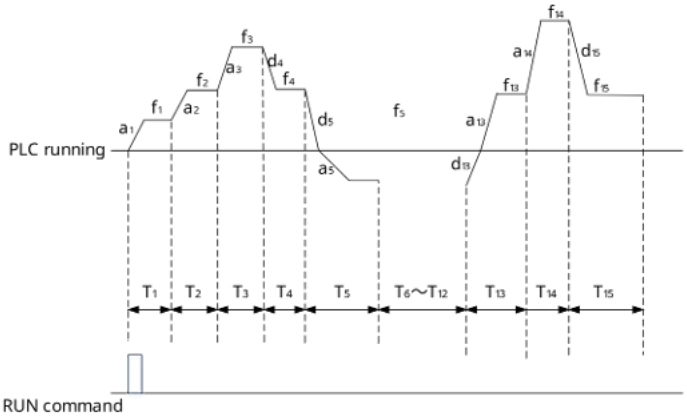


Fig. 6-36 PLC keeps final values after running for one cycle

2: Repeat after running for one cycle

As shown in the following figure, the drive will start the next cycle automatically after running for one cycle, and it will not stop until a stop command is given.

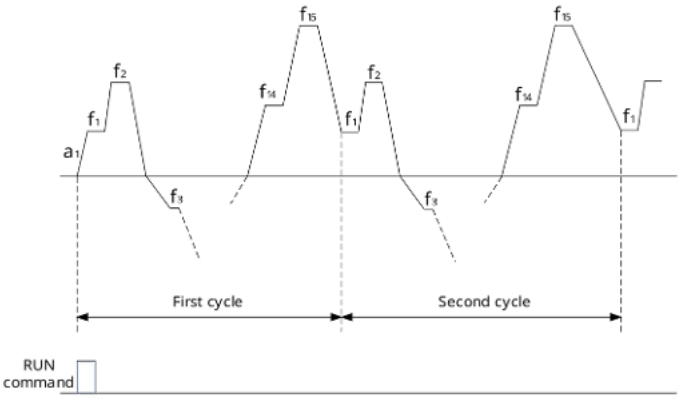


Fig. 6-37 PLC repeats after running for one cycle

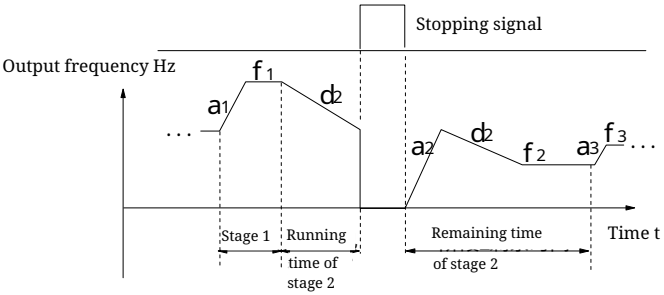
LED tens: Startup mode

0: Run from the first stage

If the drive is stopped (due to a stop command, fault or power failure), it will operate from the first stage after restarting.

1: Continue to run from the retained stage and frequency upon a stop or fault

If the drive is stopped (due to a stop command or fault), the drive will automatically record the running time of the current stage and the running frequency upon the stop, and continue to run from the remaining stage and frequency after restarting, as shown in the following figure.



a_1: Acc time of stage 1
a_2: Acc time of stage 2
a_2: Acc time of stage 3
d_2: Dec time of stage 2
f_1: Frequency of stage 1
f_2: Frequency of stage 2
f_3: Frequency of stage 3

Fig. 6-38 PLC startup mode 2

LED hundreds: Power failure retention

0: Non-retentive

Upon power failure, the PLC running status is not retained. The device will run from the first stage after restarting.

1: Retain the stage and frequency upon power failure

Upon power failure, the PLC running status including the stage, running frequency and running time, will be retained. The device will run from the startup mode upon interrupted PLC operation defined in the tens place.

LED thousands: stage time unit

0: s

The running time of each stage will be counted by seconds.

1: min

The running time of each stage will be counted by minutes.

The unit is only valid for the PLC running stage time T1 to T15. The acceleration/deceleration time unit during PLC running is determined by P13.33 to P13.36.



① If the running time of a certain stage of PLC is set to zero, this stage is disabled.

② Functions such PLC process pause, memory status clear can be controlled by terminals, referring to the function definition of Group P09.

P13.01	Multi-speed reference 0	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.02	Multi-speed reference 1	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.03	Multi-speed reference 2	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.04	Multi-speed reference 3	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.05	Multi-speed reference 4	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.06	Multi-speed reference 5	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.07	Multi-speed reference 6	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.08	Multi-speed reference 7	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.09	Multi-speed reference 8	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.10	Multi-speed reference 9	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.11	Multi-speed reference 10	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.12	Multi-speed reference 11	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.13	Multi-speed reference 12	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.14	Multi-speed reference 13	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.15	Multi-speed reference 14	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.16	Multi-speed reference 15	-100.0 to 100.0%	0.0
P13.17	Multi-speed reference 0 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.18	Multi-speed reference 1 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.19	Multi-speed reference 2 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.20	Multi-speed reference 3 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0

P13.21	Multi-speed reference 4 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.22	Multi-speed reference 5 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.23	Multi-speed reference 6 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.24	Multi-speed reference 7 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.25	Multi-speed reference 8 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.26	Multi-speed reference 9 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.27	Multi-speed reference 10 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.28	Multi-speed reference 11 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.29	Multi-speed reference 12 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.30	Multi-speed reference 13 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.31	Multi-speed reference 14 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0
P13.32	Multi-speed reference 15 running time	0.0 to 6553.5 s (min)	0.0

The frequency reference from stage 0 to stage 15 ranges from -100.0 to 100.0%, and the 100.0% frequency corresponds to the maximum output frequency P02.10.

When you choose simple PLC running, P13.01 to P13.32 shall be set to determine the running frequency and running time of each stage.

The running time from stage 0 to stage 15 ranges from 0.0 to 6553.5 s (min), and the time unit is set by P13.00.

P13.33	Acceleration/Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 0 to 3	0 to 0x3333	0x0000

The acceleration/deceleration time selection from stage 0 to stage 3 of the simple PLC is shown in the following figure.

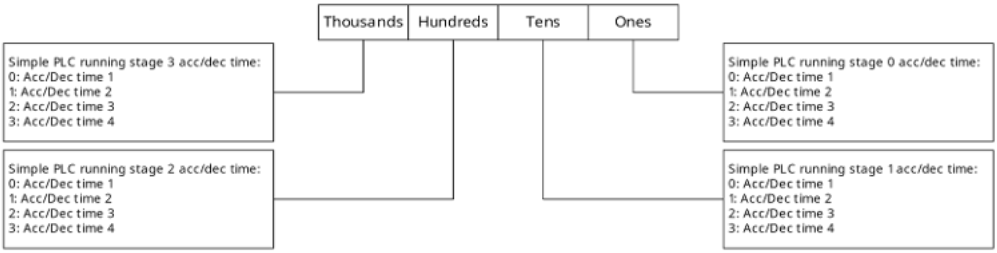


Fig. 6-39 Acceleration/Deceleration time selection of simple PLC reference 0 to 3

P13.34	Acceleration/Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 4 to 7	0 to 0x3333	0x0000

The acceleration/deceleration time selection from stage 4 to stage 7 of the simple PLC is shown in the following figure.

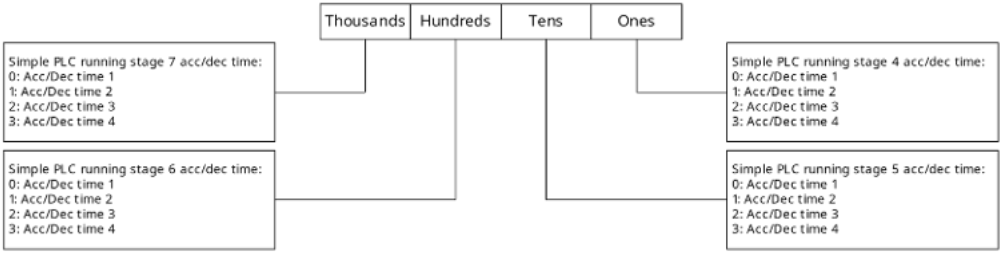


Fig. 6-40 Acceleration/Deceleration time selection of simple PLC reference 4 to 7

P13.35	Acceleration/Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 8 to 11	0 to 0x3333	0x0000

The acceleration/deceleration time selection from stage 8 to stage 11 of the simple PLC is shown in the following figure.

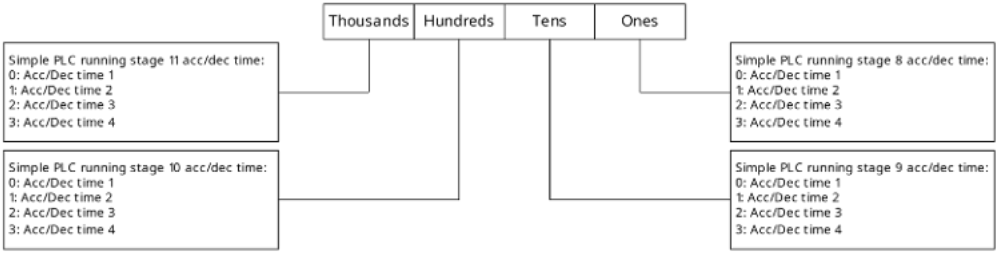


Fig. 6-41 Acceleration/Deceleration time selection of simple PLC reference 8 to 11

P13.36	Acceleration/Deceleration time of simple PLC reference 12 to 15	0 to 0x3333	0x0000

The acceleration/deceleration time selection from stage 12 to stage 15 of the simple PLC is shown in the following figure.

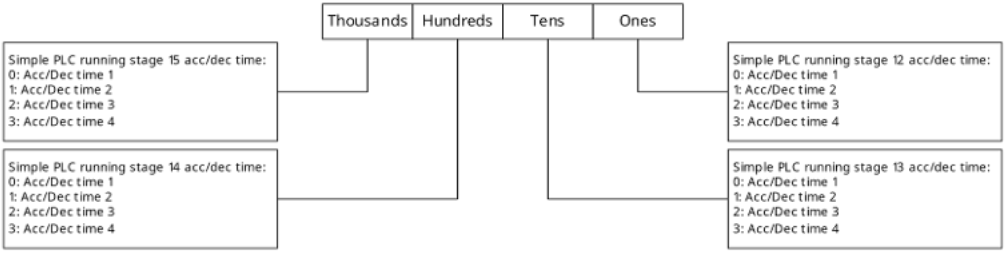


Fig. 6-42 Acceleration/Deceleration time selection of simple PLC reference 12 to 15

WARNING

When the running direction of the PLC stage is determined by the running command, the motor running direction can be changed in real time by the external direction command. For example, you can use the DI terminal to realize

forward and reverse running. The running direction is the direction determined by the running command; if the direction cannot be determined, the direction of last stage will be followed.

6.15 P14: Process PID parameters

The PID closed-loop control adopts the combination of proportional control (P), integral control (I) and derivative control (D) to make the feedback value consistent with the target value.

Proportional control (P)

It defines the adjustment intensity in proportion to the deviation. Solely using P control can not eliminate the steady-state error.

Integral control (I)

It defines the adjustment intensity in proportion to the deviation integral value, which can eliminate the steady-state error, but cannot control sharp change.

Derivative control (D)

It defines the adjustment intensity in proportion to the deviation change rate, which can predict the tendency of deviation, quickly respond to sharp change and improve dynamic performance. It is vulnerable to interference, so use D control only when necessary. The PID control diagram is shown in Fig. 6-43.

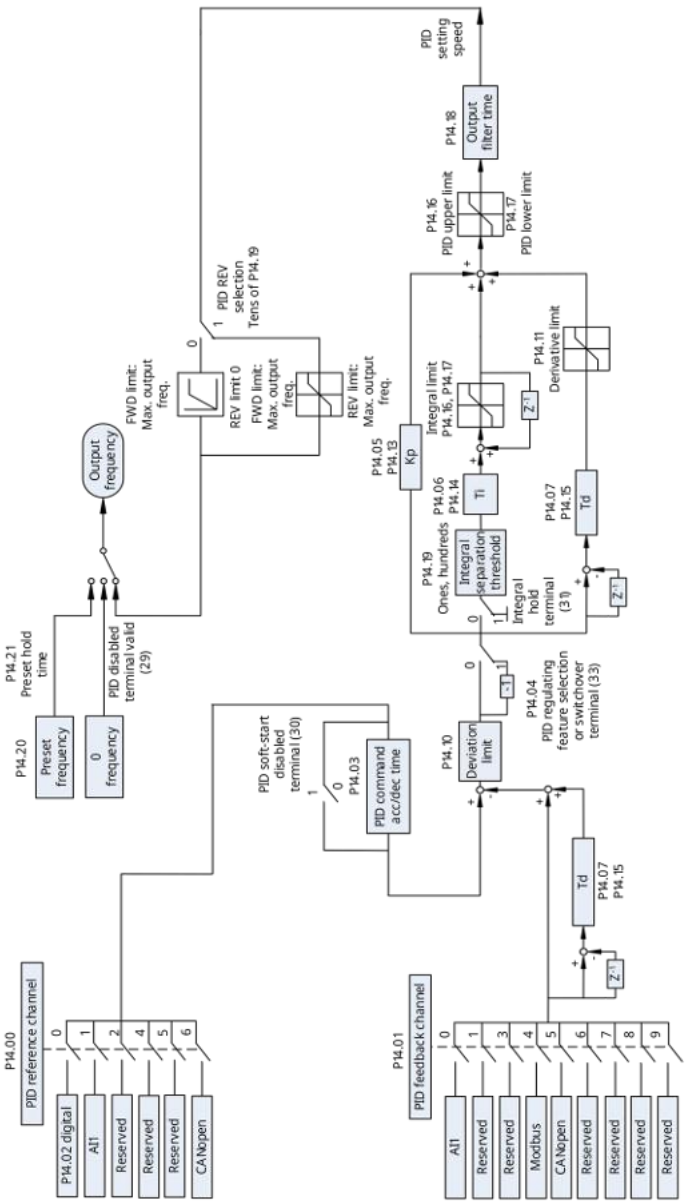


Fig. 6-43 PID control diagram

P14.00	PID reference source	0 to 6	0

0: P14.02 digital setting

1: AI1

2 to 4: Reserved

5: Modbus

6: CANopen

P14.01	PID feedback source	0 to 5	0

0: AI1

1 to 3: Reserved

4: Modbus

5: CANopen

P14.02	PID digital setting	-100.0% to 100.0%	50.0%

Used to set the PID value through the operating panel or serial port.

P14.03	Acceleration/Deceleration time of PID reference	0 to 3600.0	0.0 s

The PID acceleration/deceleration command is the soft start function to increase or decrease the PID target value by the acceleration/deceleration reference.

The set time refers to the required time of increasing from 0.0% reference to 100.0% reference, or the time of decreasing from 100.0% reference to 0.0% reference.

P14.04	PID regulating feature selection	0 to 1	0

0: Positive action, selected when the motor speed needs to increase upon the increased reference.

1: Negative action, selected when the motor speed needs to decrease upon the increased reference.

P14.05	Proportional gain Kp1	0.0 to 1000.0	20.0

A larger Kp indicates quicker response, but too large Kp may easily cause oscillation and the steady-state error can not be eliminated by using Kp control only.

P14.06	Integral time Ti1	0.01 to 10.00	2.00 s

Ti1 is used to eliminate the steady-state error to make the feedback value consistent with the target value. Too small Ti1 may cause overshoot and oscillation.

P14.07	Derivative time Td1	0.000 to 10.000	0.000 s

Td1 is used to improve the response of the system, but too small value may cause oscillation.

P14.08	Derivative limit	0.00 to 100.00%	0.10%

Used to limit the output of derivative regulating intensity.

When the PID's output is used as the frequency reference, the maximum output frequency is 100%.

P14.09	Sampling cycle	0.01 to 10.00	0.01 s

The sampling cycle is for the sampling of feedback values and also for the PID control. The PID regulator calculates once for each sampling cycle. The longer the sampling cycle is, the slower the response will be.

P14.10	Deviation limit	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%

When the deviation of the reference value and feedback value relative to the percentage of reference value is less than the deviation limit value, the PID will stop adjusting and the output remains unchanged. This function can avoid frequent actions of PID control, as shown in the following figure.

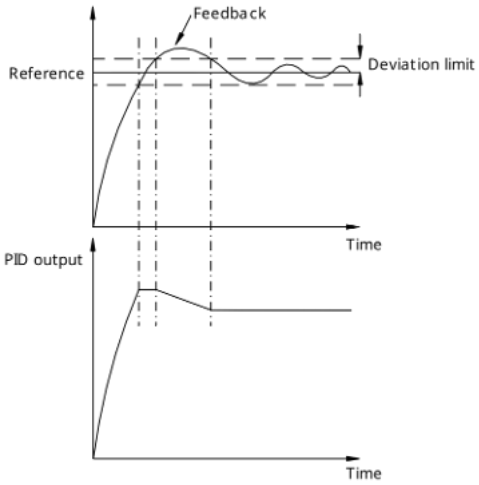


Fig. 6-44 Deviation limit

P14.11	PID parameter low-frequency switchover point	0.00 Hz to P14.12	5.00 Hz

When the ramp frequency reference is lower than the low-frequency switchover point, the PID parameter is P14.05 to P14.07;

when it is higher than the high-frequency switchover point, the PID parameter is P14.13 to P14.15;

when it is between the low-frequency and high-frequency switchover points, the PID parameter is the linear interpolation of these two group parameters.

P14.12	PID parameter high-frequency switchover point	P14.11 to P02.10	10.00 Hz
P14.13	Proportional gain Kp2	0.0 to 1000.0	20.0
P14.14	Integral time Ti2	0.01 to 10.00	2.00 s
P14.15	Derivative time Td2	0.000 to 10.000	0.000 s

The definitions of Kp2, Ti2, Td2 are same as Kp1, Ti1, Td1.

P14.16	PID upper limit digital setting	P14.17 to 100.0%	100.0%
P14.17	PID lower limit digital setting	-100.0% to P14.16	0.0%

Used to limit the output of PID.

When the PID's output is used as the frequency reference, the maximum output frequency is 100%.

P14.18	Output filter time	0.00 to 60.00	0.00 s

Defines the filter time for the output of PID regulator. The longer the output filter time is, the slower the response will be.

P14.19	PID output property	0x000 to 0x111	0x100

Used to set the PID output property, as shown in the following figure.

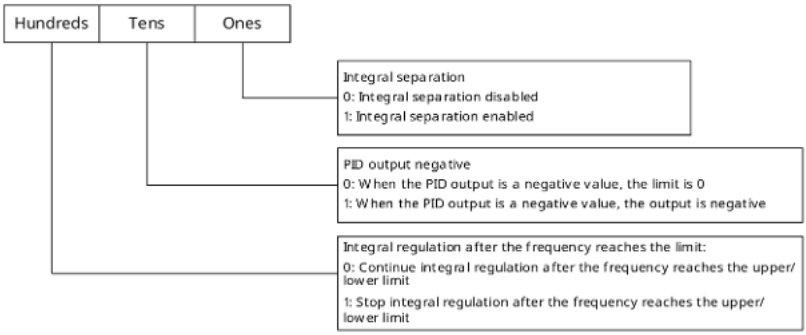


Fig. 6-45 PID output property

P14.20	PID preset value	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P14.21	PID preset value hold time	0.00 to 650.00	0.0 s

Proper PID preset value and preset value hold time enable the closed-loop adjustment to quickly enter into the stable stage.

After the PID operation, the frequency will accelerate to the PID preset frequency first according to the acceleration time, and then run continuously at the frequency for the time defined by P14.21 before it runs according to the PID adjustment output, as shown in the following figure.

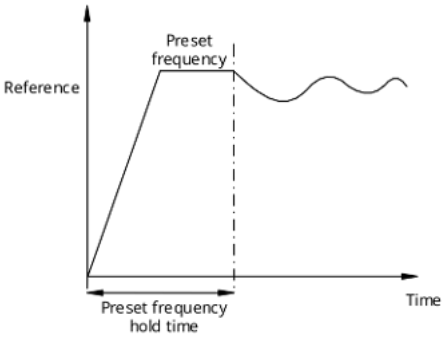


Fig. 6-46 PID preset frequency running

P14.22	PID feedback loss detection threshold	0.0 to 100.0%	0.0%
P14.23	PID feedback loss detection time	0.0 to 20.0	1.0 s

When the feedback signal is smaller than the detection value set by P14.22 and its holding time exceeds the time set by P14.23, the PID feedback is considered as loss.

P14.24	PID calculation mode	0 to 1	0

PID calculation mode selection

0: Calculation disabled at stop

1: Calculation enabled at stop

P14.25	PID upper/lower limit unit selection	0 to 1	0

0: Percentage

1: Hz

Note:

When Hz is chosen, P14.26 and P14.27 are the PID upper and lower limits.

When Hz is chosen, the maximum frequency P02.10 cannot exceed 327.67 Hz.

P14.26	PID frequency upper/lower limit	0.00 to P02.10	50.00 Hz

Note: The upper limit range is 0.00 to P02.10, and the lower limit is the negative value of the upper limit.

6.16 P15: Communication parameters

P15.00	Communication format	0 to 3	3

0: 1-8-2-N, RTU

1: 1-8-1-E, RTU

2: 1-8-1-O, RTU

3: 1-8-1-N, RTU

P15.01	Baud rate	0 to 6	1

0: 4800 BPS

1: 9600 BPS

2: 19200 BPS

3: 38400 BPS

4: 57600 BPS

5: 115200 BPS

6: 125000 BPS

P15.02	Local address	0 to 247	1

Used to identify the address of the drive.

Note: 0 is the broadcast address. When set to the broadcast address, the drive can only receive and execute the broadcast command of the host device, but can not respond to the host device.

P15.03	Communication timeout detection time	0.0 to 60.0	0.0 s

The function code is disabled when set to 0.0. When the function code is set to a non-zero value, if the interval between the current communication and next communication exceeds the timeout detection time, the system will report “485 communication error” (CE).

P15.04	Response delay of the drive	0 to 200	5 ms

Refers to the delay time required from the drive’s receiving and executing the host command to returning the response frame to the host. For the RTU mode, the response delay shall not be less than the transmission time of 3.5 characters.

P15.05	Communication action	0 to 0x11	0

Ones:

0: Response to write operation

1: No response to write operation

Tens: 485 mapping function

0: Disable

1: Enable

Note: Only control parameters starting with 0x64 can decide whether there is a response for the write operation. For writing of function codes, it is sure to have response.

P15.06	Reserved function 2 for user	0 to 65535	0

Reserved function

6.17 P16: Keypad display setting parameters

P16.00	LED display parameter selection 1 during running	0 to 0xFFFF	0x4F0

P16.00 and P16.01 define the parameters allowed to be displayed on the LED during drive running, binary setting shown in the following figures.

When a bit is set to 0, the corresponding parameter will not display;

When a bit is set to 1, the corresponding parameter will display.

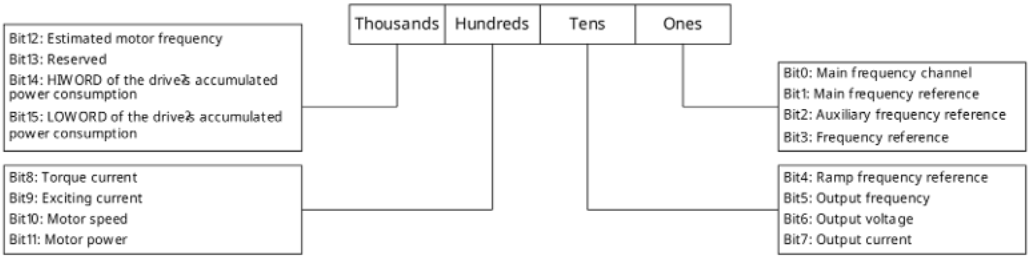


Fig. 6-47 LED display parameter 1 during running

P16.01	LED display parameter selection 2 during running	0 to 0xFFFF	0x1

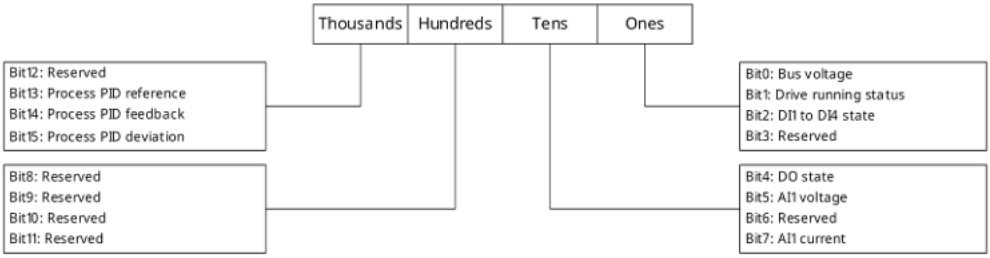


Fig. 6-48 LED display parameter 2 during running

P16.02	LED default parameter display during running	0 to 31	4

Used to set the default parameter number displayed on the zero level of the keypad menu during running after power-on. 0-31 represent the 32 parameters listed in P16.00 and P16.01.

WARNING

When you press " " , the function code displays the switched parameter number, only RAM modified and not saved to EEPROM.

P16.03	LED parameter display selection at stop	0 to 0xFFFF	0x3

0: No display

1: Display

Used to set whether a parameter is displayed on the zero level of the keypad menu at stop. Bit0 to bit15 correspond to 16 parameters listed in P16.04.

Note: If all is set to 0, the reference frequency will be displayed.

P16.04	LED default parameter display at stop	0 to 15	0

Used to set the default parameter number displayed on the zero level of the keypad menu at stop after power-on.

0: Frequency reference

1: Bus voltage

2: DI input status 1

3: Reserved

4: DO output status

5: AI1 input voltage

6: Reserved

7: AI1 input current

8 to 11: Reserved

12: Simple PLC current step

13: Reserved

14: PID reference

15: Torque reference

WARNING

When you press “ OK ”, the function code only displays the switched parameter number, only RAM modified and not saved to EEPROM.

P16.07	Frequency display coefficient	0.0 to 100.0%	100.0%

P01.57=P01.05*Frequency display coefficient

6.18 P20: Motor 2 parameters

P20.00	Motor type selection	0 to 1	0

0: Asynchronous motor

1: Synchronous motor

P20.01	Asynchronous motor rated	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent

	power		
P20.02	Asynchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent
P20.03	Asynchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6000.0 A	Model dependent
P20.04	Asynchronous motor rated frequency	0.01 Hz to P02.10	50.00 Hz
P20.05	Asynchronous motor rated speed	1 to 36000 rpm	Model dependent
P20.06	Asynchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	Model dependent
P20.07	Asynchronous motor rotor resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω	Model dependent
P20.08	Asynchronous motor leakage inductance	0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 mH to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P20.09	Asynchronous motor mutual inductance	0.1 mH to 6553.5 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.01 mH to 655.35 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P20.10	Asynchronous motor no-load current	0.1 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent
P20.11	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 1	0.0 to 100.0%	80.0%
P20.12	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 2	0.0 to 100.0%	68.0%
P20.13	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 3	0.0 to 100.0%	57.0%
P20.14	Asynchronous motor iron core magnetic saturation coefficient 4	0.0 to 100.0%	40.0%
P20.15	Synchronous motor rated power	0.1 to 3000.0 kW	Model dependent
P20.16	Synchronous motor rated voltage	0 to 1200 V	Model dependent
P20.17	Synchronous motor rated current	0.8 to 6553.5 A	Model dependent
P20.18	Synchronous motor rated	0.01 Hz to P02.10	Model dependent

	frequency		
P20.19	Number of synchronous motor pole pairs	1 to 128	2
P20.20	Synchronous motor stator resistance	0.001 to 65.535 Ω (drive power ≤ 55kW) 0.0001 to 6.5535 Ω (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P20.21	Synchronous motor d-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P20.22	Synchronous motor q-axis inductance	0.01 to 655.35 mH (drive power ≤ 55 kW) 0.001 to 65.535 mH (drive power > 55 kW)	Model dependent
P20.23	Synchronous motor back EMF	0.0 to 6553.5 V/krpm	Model dependent
P20.27	Motor auto-tuning	0 to 2	0
P20.28	Motor overload protection factor	0.0 to 300.0%	100.0%

For the parameter description, refer to “6.4 P03: Motor 1 parameters”.

6.19 P21: Motor 2 encoder parameters

P21.00	Encoder PPR	1 to 65535	1024
P21.01	Encoder type	0	0

0: ABZ incremental encoder

P21.02	A/B phase sequence of ABZ incremental encoder	0 to 1	0

0: Forward

1: Reverse

Note: The phase sequence will be automatically identified after rotation auto-tuning.

P21.03	Speed feedback PG disconnection detection time	0.0 to 10.0 s	0.0 s

Used to set the detection time for PG disconnection. If it is set to 0.0, no detection will be done.

P21.04	PG card voltage class selection	0 to 1	0

0: 5 V

1: 12 V

6.20 P22: Motor 2 vector control parameters

P22.00	Speed loop proportional gain 1	1 to 100	30
P22.01	Speed loop integral time 1	0.01 to 10.00	0.50 s
P22.02	Switchover frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz
P22.03	Speed loop proportional gain 2	1 to 100	20
P22.04	Speed loop integral time 2	0.01 to 10.00	1.00 s
P22.05	Switchover frequency 2	0.00 Hz to P02.11	10.00 Hz
P22.06	Slip compensation coefficient	50 to 200%	100%
P22.07	Speed loop filter time constant	0.00 to 20.00	0.50 s
P22.08	Vector control overexcitation gain	50 to 200%	100%
P22.09	Drive torque upper limit source	0 to 7	0
P22.10	Drive torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	180.0%
P22.11	Braking torque upper limit source	0 to 7	0
P22.12	Braking torque upper limit digital setting	0.0 to 300.0%	180.0%
P22.13	Excitation regulation Kp	0 to 60000	2000
P22.14	Excitation regulation Ki	0 to 60000	1300
P22.15	Torque regulation Kp	0 to 60000	2000
P22.16	Torque regulation Ki	0 to 60000	1300
P22.17	Synchronous motor field weakening mode	0 to 1	0
P22.18	Synchronous motor field weakening coefficient	50 to 110	105
P22.19	Maximum field weakening current	0.0 to 120.0%	100.0%
P22.20	Field weakening auto-tuning coefficient	0.0 to 120.0%	100.0%
P22.21	Field weakening integral multiple	0.000 to 1.200	1.000

For the parameter description, refer to “6.6 P05 Motor 1 vector control parameters”.

6.21 P23: Motor 2 torque control parameters

P23.00	Torque control enable	0 to 1	0

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

P23.01	Torque reference channel	0 to 5	0

0: Digital setting

1: AI1

2: AI2

3: HDI

4: Modbus

5: PROFINET

P23.02	Torque digital setting	-300.0% to 300.0%	0.0%

The digital setting range of torque reference is -300.0% to 300.0%.

P23.03	Torque reference acceleration/deceleration time	0.0 to 6000.0	6.0 s

Used to set the torque acceleration/deceleration time under torque control. It is invalid under speed control.

Specifies the time the system takes to reach the reference torque from the current torque.

P23.04	FWD speed limit channel	0 to 5	0
P23.05	FWD speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz
P23.06	REV speed limit channel	0 to 5	0
P23.07	REV speed limit digital setting	0.00 Hz to P02.11	0.00 Hz

FWD and REV speed limit channels:

0: Digital setting

1: AI1

2: AI2

3: HDI

4: Modbus

5: PROFINET

P23.08 to P23.11	Reserved		

For the parameter description, refer to “6.7 P06: Motor 1 torque control parameters”.

6.22 P24: Motor 2 V/F control parameters

P24.00	V/F curve	0 to 5	0

0: Straight-line V/F

1: Multi-point V/F

2: Square V/F

3: Reserved

4: V/F complete separation

5: V/F half separation

P24.01	Torque boost	0.0 to 50.0	0.0
P24.02	Cut-off frequency of torque boost	0.00 Hz to P02.11	10.00 Hz

P24.03	Multi-point V/F frequency 1	0.00 Hz to P24.05	0.00 Hz
P24.04	Multi-point V/F voltage 1	0 V to P24.06	0 V
P24.05	Multi-point V/F frequency 2	P24.03 to P24.07	0.00 Hz
P24.06	Multi-point V/F voltage 2	P24.04 to P24.08	0 V
P24.07	Multi-point V/F frequency 3	P24.05 to 599.00	0.00 Hz
P24.08	Multi-point V/F voltage 3	P24.06 to 380	0 V
P24.09	Slip compensation coefficient	0.0 to 100.0	0.0
P24.10	V/F overexcitation gain	0.0 to 100.0	0.0
P24.11	Oscillation suppression gain	0 to 100	10
P24.12	Oscillation suppression gain mode	0 to 2	0
P24.13	Voltage source for V/F separation	0 to 9	0

0: Digital setting

1: AI1

2: AI2

3: Reserved

4: HDI

5: Multi-reference

6: Simple PLC

7: PID

8: Modbus

9: PROFINET

P24.14	Digital setting of voltage source for V/F separation	0 to 1000	0 V
P24.15	Voltage rise time of V/F separation	0.0 to 6000.0	5.0 s
P24.16	Voltage fall time of V/F separation	0.0 to 6000.0	5.0 s
P24.17	Stop mode for V/F separation	0 to 1	0

0: Frequency and voltage decline to 0 independently

1: Frequency declines after voltage declines to 0

P24.18	Reserved		
P24.19	Reserved		

For the parameter description, refer to “6.8 P07: Motor 1 V/F control parameters”.

6.23 P29: Special function group 1 parameters

P29.00	Lock time	0 to 65535 h	0
P29.01	Lock mode	0 to 1	0

P29.02	Lock state	0 to 2	0

0: Disabled

1: Counting down

2: Already locked

P29.03	Remaining time	0 to 65535 h	0
P29.04	Random seed	0 to 65535	0
P29.05	Key	0 to 65535	0
P29.06	Accumulated running time upon drive lock	0 to 65535 h	0

P29.07	Parameter selection of auxiliary LED display area	0x1 to 0xFFFF	0x1

0: No display; 1: Display

Used to choose the parameters displayed in the auxiliary LED display area, with corresponding bits shown below:

0: State of state machine

1: Output current

2: Output voltage

3: Frequency reference

4: Ramp frequency reference

5: Output frequency

6: Bus voltage

7: Fault code

8: DI state 1

9: Reserved

10: AI1 voltage

11: AI1 current

12: DO state

13: Process PID reference value

P29.08	Default parameter selection of auxiliary LED display area	0 to 15	0

Used to set the default parameter number displayed in the auxiliary LED display area upon power-on. 0 to 15 correspond to the 16 parameters defined by P29.07.

Note: Press “ ” on the keypad, then the function code displays the switched parameter number, only RAM modified and not saved to EEPROM.

P29.15	Actual carrier frequency	0 to 6553.5 kHz	0
P29.16	Multi-speed zero frequency channel selection	0 to 2	0

0: Digital setting (P14.01)

1: AI1

2: PID

6.24 P30: 485 mapping parameters

P30.00	485 parameter mapping address 1	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.01	485 parameter used address 1	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.02	485 parameter mapping address 2	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.03	485 parameter used address 2	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.04	485 parameter mapping address 3	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.05	485 parameter used address 3	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.06	485 parameter mapping address 4	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.07	485 parameter used address 4	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.08	485 parameter mapping address 5	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.09	485 parameter used address 5	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.10	485 parameter mapping address 6	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.11	485 parameter used address 6	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.12	485 parameter mapping address 7	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.13	485 parameter used address 7	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.14	485 parameter mapping address 8	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.15	485 parameter used address 8	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.16	485 parameter mapping address 9	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.17	485 parameter used address 9	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.18	485 parameter mapping address 10	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.19	485 parameter used address 10	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.20	485 parameter mapping address 11	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.21	485 parameter used address 11	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.22	485 parameter mapping address 12	0 to 0xFFFF	0

P30.23	485 parameter used address 12	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.24	485 parameter mapping address 13	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.25	485 parameter used address 13	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.26	485 parameter mapping address 14	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.27	485 parameter used address 14	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.28	485 parameter mapping address 15	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.29	485 parameter used address 15	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.30	485 parameter mapping address 16	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.31	485 parameter used address 16	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.32	485 parameter mapping address 17	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.33	485 parameter used address 17	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.34	485 parameter mapping address 18	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.35	485 parameter used address 18	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.36	485 parameter mapping address 19	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.37	485 parameter used address 19	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.38	485 parameter mapping address 20	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P30.39	485 parameter used address 20	0 to 0xFFFF	0

6.25 P40: Bus option parameters

P40.01	Detection time for options	0.0 to 10.0	0.0 s

0 indicates no timeout detection.

P40.20	CANopen communication station number	1 to 127	1

The change takes effect only after another power-on.

P40.21	CANopen baud rate	0 to 8	2

0: 1 Mbit/s

1: 800 kbit/s

2: 500 kbit/s

3: 250 kbit/s

4: 125 kbit/s

5: 100 kbit/s

6: 50 kbit/s

7: 20 kbit/s

8: 10 kbit/s

The change takes effect only after another power-on.

P40.22	CANopen enable	0 to 1	1

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

6.26 P50: Option status parameters

P50.00	Option type 1	0 to 5	0

0: No option

1: PROFINET

2: EtherCAT

3: IO option

4: Modbus TCP

5: CANopen

P50.07	OP state of the option	0 to 65535	0
P50.08	Count value of CANopen RX&TX error	0 to 65535	0

6.27 P97: Fault and protection parameters

P97.00	Fault enable	0 to 0x0101	0x0001

Ones:

0: Pulse-by-pulse current limit disabled

1: Pulse-by-pulse current limit enabled

Tens: Reserved

Hundreds:

0: Overload prewarning disabled

1: Overload prewarning enabled

Thousands: Reserved

P97.01	Stall suppression enable	0 to 0x1111	0x1101

Ones:

0: Overvoltage stall suppression disabled

1: Overvoltage stall suppression enabled

Tens:

0: Undervoltage stall suppression disabled

1: Undervoltage stall suppression enabled

Hundreds:

0: Overcurrent stall suppression disabled

1: Overcurrent stall suppression enabled

Thousands:

0: Pulse-by-pulse current limit fault disabled

1: Pulse-by-pulse current limit fault enabled

P97.02	Current limit level	20 to 200%	150%
P97.03	Current limit adjustment coefficient	0 to 100	20

The current limit function controls load current in real time within the limit set by P97.02 to avoid tripping caused by current overshoot. This function is especially useful for scenarios with large inertia or drastic change.

The current limit level (P97.02) defines the current threshold for the auto current limiting. Its setting range is a percentage relative to the drive's rated current.

The current limit adjustment coefficient (P97.03) defines the adjustment rate of the output frequency upon the auto current limiting.

If the frequency decrease rate (P97.03) upon the current limiting is too small, it is difficult to get out of the current limiting state, causing overload fault. If the frequency decrease rate is too large, the adjustment will be overly intensified, with the drive always in the power generation state, causing overload protection.

The current limiting action may cause change to the output frequency. Thus, it is not recommended to use the function in sites requiring stable output frequency at constant speed.

The low setting of auto current limiting function may affect the drive's overload capacity.

P97.04	Overvoltage stall suppression action voltage	600 to 750 V	720 V

During the deceleration operation of the drive, due to the influence of load inertia, the actual decrease rate of the motor speed may be lower than the decrease rate of the output frequency. At the time, the motor will return power to the drive, resulting in the increase of the DC bus voltage of the drive. If no measures are taken, there will be overvoltage trip.

The function of overvoltage stall protection detects the bus voltage during the deceleration of the drive and compares it with the stall overvoltage point defined by P97.04. If the stall overvoltage point is exceeded, the output frequency of the drive stops falling. When the bus voltage is lower than the stall overvoltage point, the drive starts to decelerate, as shown in the following figure.

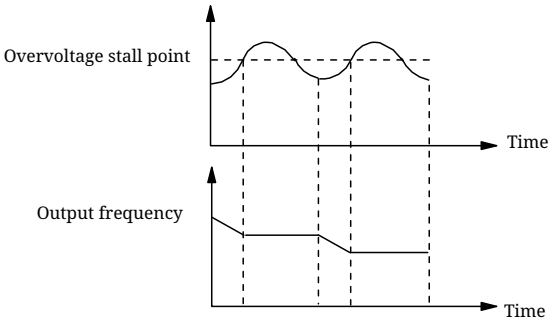


Fig. 6-49 Overvoltage stall

P97.05	Voltage regulator proportional coefficient upon overvoltage stall	0 to 1000	10
P97.07	Speed regulator proportional coefficient upon overvoltage stall	0 to 1000	60

Used to set the proportional coefficients of the voltage regulator and speed regulator upon overvoltage stall.

P97.09	Voltage regulator proportional coefficient upon undervoltage stall	0 to 1000	40
P97.10	Voltage regulator integral coefficient upon undervoltage stall	0 to 1000	20

Used to set the proportional coefficient and integral coefficient of the bus voltage regulator upon undervoltage stall.

P97.11	Undervoltage stall suppression action voltage	400 to 460 V	460 V

During undervoltage stall, when the bus voltage is lower than this value, the undervoltage stall suppression action will be triggered to lower the frequency and raise the voltage.

P97.12	Undervoltage stall recovery judgment time	0 to 100.0 s	2.0 s
P97.13	Undervoltage stall suppression pause voltage	460 to 500 V	485 V

Used to set the voltage point for undervoltage stall suppression pause. When the bus voltage is greater than this value, the drive stops lowering frequency after the delay time set by P97.12.

P97.14	Phase loss protection enable	0 to 0x1111	0x1100

Use to selection functions related to input and output phase loss protection, as shown in the following figure.

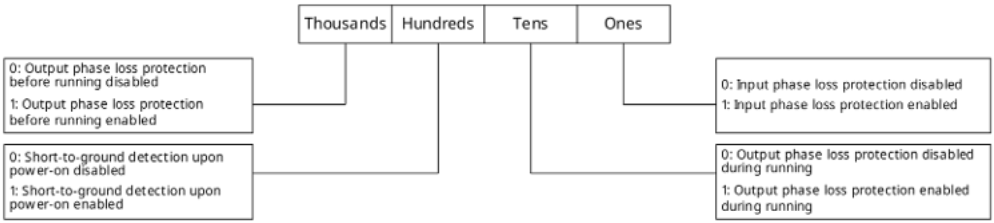


Fig. 6-50 Input and output phase loss protection

P97.15	Fault protection and alarm property 1	0	0

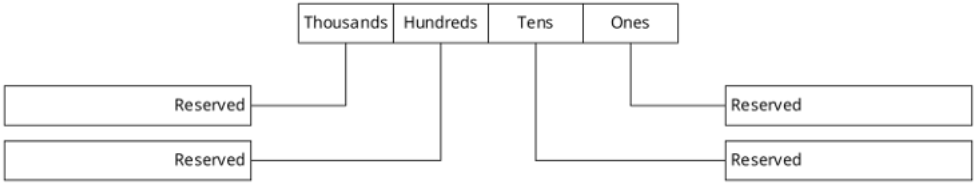


Fig. 6-51 Fault protection and alarm property 1

P97.16	Fault protection and alarm property 2	0 to 0x2002	0

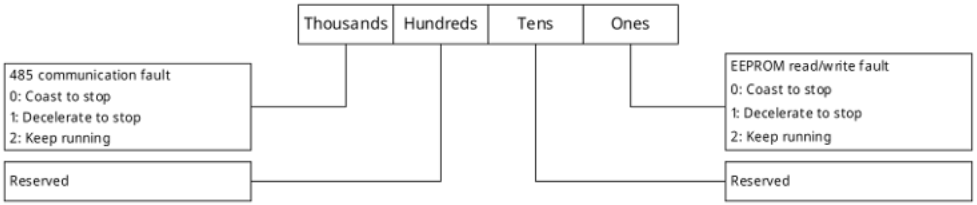


Fig. 6-52 Fault protection and alarm property 2

P97.17	Fault protection and alarm property 3	0 to 0x0020	0

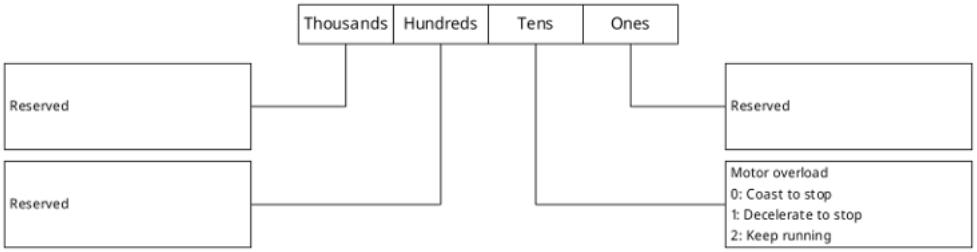


Fig. 6-53 Fault protection and alarm property 3

P97.18	Fault protection and alarm property 4	0 to 0	0

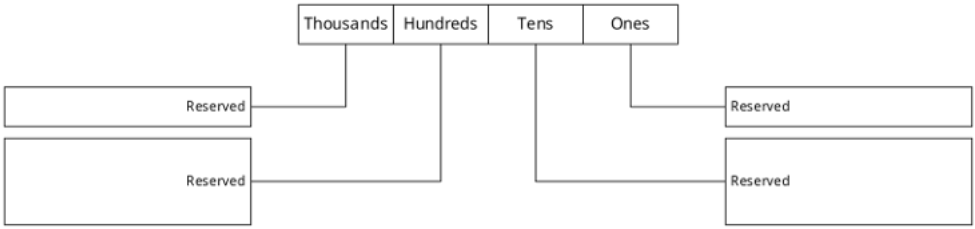


Fig. 6-54 Fault protection and alarm property 4

P97.20	STO abnormal auto reset enable	0 to 1	1

0: Disable

1: Enable

P97.22	Phase U fault	0 to 0x1111	0
P97.23	Phase V fault	0 to 0x1111	0
P97.24	Phase W fault	0 to 0x1111	0

P97.27	Detection value of excessive speed deviation	0.0 to 50.0%	0.0%
P97.28	Detection time of excessive speed deviation	0.0 to 10.0	1.0 s

Used to set the detection method for excessive speed deviation (DEV).

When the speed deviation (difference between the speed reference and the actual motor speed) exceeds the value set by P97.27 and exceeds the time set by P97.28, excessive speed deviation is detected. Set P97.27 with the maximum output frequency being 100%.

When it is set to 0.0 s, speed deviation protection is disabled.

P97.29	Auto reset attempts	0 to 100	0

The auto reset function can automatically reset faults according to the configured attempts and interval during operation. 0 means the auto reset function is disabled.

When there are faults, the drive starts to reset according to the interval defined by P97.31. After the auto reset attempts are reached, you can only reset through the manual reset commands. If there are manual reset commands during auto reset, the auto reset count will be cleared.

When the drive is running normally without faults for 600 s, the fault reset count will be cleared.

WARNING

① The inverter module protection (OUT), external device fault (EF), the short circuit to ground fault (GdF) cannot be reset (both automatic and manual ways can not reset); undervoltage (Uv) can be automatically reset immediately when it disappears; other faults can be manually reset or automatically reset according to the policies.

② During the reset interval, the output is locked and runs at zero frequency, and after the automatic reset is completed, the drive will automatically start after speed tracking.

③ Use the automatic fault reset function with caution. Otherwise, personal injury and equipment damage may occur.

P97.30	Relay action during auto reset	0 to 1	0

0: Disabled

1: Enabled

P97.31	Auto reset interval	2.0 to 600.0	5.0 s

P97.32	Current fault type	0 to 63	0
P97.33	Last fault type	0 to 63	0
P97.34	Second last fault type	0 to 63	0

P97.35	Bus voltage upon the current fault	0.0 to 6553.5	0.0 V
P97.36	Actual current upon the current fault	0.0 to 999.9	0.0 A
P97.37	Running frequency upon the current fault	0.00 to 655.35	0.00 Hz
P97.38	AC drive status upon the current fault	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P97.39	Inverter bridge temperature upon the current fault	-40.0 to 150.0	0.0°C
P97.41	Input terminal state upon the current fault	0 to 0xFF	0
P97.42	Output terminal state upon the current fault	0 to 0xF	0
P97.43	Running duration upon the current fault	0.0 to 6553.5	0.0 s
P97.44	Bus voltage upon the last fault	0.0 to 6553.5	0.0 V
P97.45	Actual current upon the last fault	0.0 to 999.9	0.0 A
P97.46	Running frequency upon the last fault	0.00 to 655.35	0.00 Hz
P97.47	AC drive status upon the last fault	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P97.48	Inverter bridge temperature upon the last fault	0.0 to 150.0	0.0°C
P97.50	Input terminal state upon the last fault	0 to 0xFF	0
P97.51	Output terminal state upon the last fault	0 to 0xF	0
P97.52	Running duration upon the last fault	0.0 to 6553.5	0.0 s
P97.53	Bus voltage upon the second last fault	0.0 to 6553.5	0.0 V
P97.54	Actual current upon the second last fault	0.0 to 999.9	0.0 A
P97.55	Running frequency upon the second last fault	0.00 to 655.35	0.00 Hz
P97.56	AC drive status upon the second last fault	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P97.57	Inverter bridge temperature upon the second	0.0 to 150.0	0.0°C

	last fault		
P97.59	Input terminal state upon the second last fault	0 to 0xFF	0
P97.60	Output terminal state upon the second last fault	0 to 0xF	0
P97.61	Running duration upon the second last fault	0.0 to 6553.5	0.0 s

MV520 records the last three fault types (P97.32, P97.33, and P97.34), and records the bus voltage (P97.35), output current (P97.36), running frequency (P97.37), and operation state (P97.38) upon the current fault for users to query. For details about the operation status, see P01.17.

6.28 P98: Drive parameters

P98.00	Serial No.	0 to 1000	0
P98.01	Software version No.	0.00 to 99.99	0.00
P98.04	Rated capacity	0 to 999.9 kW	Model dependent
P98.05	Rate voltage	0 to 999 V	Model dependent
P98.06	Rated current	0 to 999.9 A	Model dependent

The above parameters are read-only, recording the drive's basic information. P98.04 to P98.06 are set by the manufacturer.

P98.07	Manufacturer's bar code 1	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P98.08	Manufacturer's bar code 2	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P98.09	Manufacturer's bar code 3	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P98.10	Manufacturer's bar code 4	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P98.11	Manufacturer's bar code 5	0 to 0xFFFF	0
P98.12	Manufacturer's bar code 6	0 to 0xFFFF	0

Chapter 7 Troubleshooting

7.1 List of fault codes

All possible fault types of MV520 are summarized in Table 7-1, including 31 fault codes. Before seeking for service, the user can perform self-check according to this table and record the fault symptoms in details. This will help a lot when you contact the sales personnel for technical support.

Table 7-1 Fault types and solutions

Fault code	Fault type	Possible fault cause	Solution
OC1	Acceleration overcurrent of the drive	The acceleration time is too short.	Prolong the acceleration time
		The motor parameters are incorrect.	Perform auto-tuning of motor parameters
		When instantaneous stop happens, the rotating motor is restarted.	Set the startup mode P08.00 to startup after speed tracking
		Coded disc fault occurs when PG is running.	Check the coded disc and its wiring
		The drive power is too low.	Use a drive with higher power
		The V/F curve is improper.	Adjust the V/F curve and manual torque boost
OC2	Deceleration overcurrent of the drive	The deceleration time is too short.	Prolong the deceleration time
		There is potential energy load or the load inertial torque is large.	Add additional appropriate dynamic braking components
		Encoder fault occurs when PG is running.	Check the encoder and its wiring
		The drive power is too low.	Use a drive with higher power
OC3	Constant speed overcurrent of the drive	The acceleration/deceleration time is too short.	Prolong the acceleration/deceleration time appropriately
		Sudden load change or abnormal load	Check the load
		Low grid voltage	Check the input power supply
		Encoder fault occurs when PG is running.	Check the encoder and its wiring
		The drive power is low.	Use a drive with higher power
OV1	Acceleration overvoltage of the drive	Abnormal input voltage	Check the input power supply
		The acceleration time is too short.	Prolong the acceleration time appropriately
		When instantaneous stop happens, the rotating motor is restarted.	Set the startup mode P08.00 to startup after speed tracking
OV2	Deceleration overvoltage of the drive	The deceleration time is too short (compared with the regenerative energy).	Prolong the deceleration time

Fault code	Fault type	Possible fault cause	Solution
		There is potential energy load or the load inertial torque is large.	Select appropriate dynamic braking components
OV3	Constant speed overvoltage of the drive	In vector control, the ASR parameters are not set properly.	Refer to the ASR parameter setting of Group P05
		The acceleration/deceleration time is too short.	Prolong the acceleration/deceleration time appropriately
		Abnormal input voltage	Check the input power supply
		Abnormal fluctuation of input voltage	Install an input reactor
		Large load inertia	Adopt dynamic braking components
Uv	Undervoltage	The bus voltage of the drive is too low (lower than 350 VDC).	Check the input power voltage Check the bus voltage of the drive Seek for technical support
SPI	Input phase loss	There is phase loss in input R, S, T.	Check the installation wiring Check the input voltage
SPO	Output phase loss	There is phase loss in output U, V, W.	Check the output wiring Check the motor and the cables
drv	Power module protection	There is interphase short circuit or grounding short circuit in three phases output.	Rewire and check the motor insulation
		Instantaneous overcurrent of the drive	Refer to the overcurrent solutions
		The duct is blocked or the fan is damaged.	Unblock the duct or replace the fan
		The ambient temperature is too high.	Lower the ambient temperature
		Wires or plug-in units of the control board are loose.	Check them and rewire
		Abnormal current waveform caused by output loss or other reasons	Check the wiring
		The auxiliary power supply is damaged, and the drive voltage is insufficient.	Seek for technical support
		Inverter module shoot-through	Seek for technical support
		Abnormal control board	Seek for technical support
		Braking pipe damaged	Seek for technical support
OH1	Inverter module heatsink overheat	The ambient temperature is too high.	Lower the ambient temperature
		The duct is blocked.	Clean the duct
		The fan is damaged.	Replace the fan
		The inverter module is abnormal.	Seek for technical support
OH2	Rectifier heatsink	The ambient temperature is too high.	Lower the temperature

Fault code	Fault type	Possible fault cause	Solution
	overheat	The duct is blocked.	Clean the duct
		The fan is damaged.	Replace the fan
OL1	Drive overload	The motor parameters are incorrect.	Perform auto-tuning of motor parameters
		The load is too large.	Use a drive with higher power
		The DC braking amount is too large.	Reduce the DC braking current and prolong the braking time
		When instantaneous stop happens, the rotating motor is restarted.	Set the startup mode P08.00 to startup after speed tracking
		The acceleration time is too short.	Prolong the acceleration time
		The grid voltage is too low.	Check the grid voltage
		The V/F curve is improper.	Adjust the V/F curve and torque boost
OL2	Motor overload	The motor overload protection factor setting is incorrect.	Set the overload protection factor of the motor correctly
		The motor is blocked or the sudden change of load is too large.	Check the load
		The universal motor runs at low speed for a long time with high load	For long-time low-speed running, a specialized motor should be used
		The grid voltage is too low.	Check the grid voltage
		The V/F curve is improper.	Set the V/F curve and torque boost correctly
EF	External device fault	External fault emergency stop terminal is enabled.	After the external fault is revoked, release the external fault terminal
EEP	EEPROM read/write fault	The read/write error of the control parameters occurs.	Reset by pressing the STOP/RESET key, and seek for technical support
CE	Abnormal remote serial port communication	The baud rate is set improperly.	Set the baud rate properly
		Serial port communication error	Reset by pressing the STOP/RESET key, and seek for technical support
		The fault alarm parameters are set improperly.	Modify the P15.03 setting
		The host device does not work.	Check if the host device is working and if the wiring is correct
ItE	Current detection circuit abnormal	Wires or plug-in units of the control board are loose.	Check them and rewire
		The auxiliary power supply is damaged.	Seek for technical support
		The Hall device is damaged.	Seek for technical support
		The amplifying circuit is abnormal.	Seek for technical support
E-CAN	CANopen	The detection time for options (P40.01) is	Set P40.01 properly

Fault code	Fault type	Possible fault cause	Solution
	communication timeout (E-CAN)	set too short.	
		CANopen communication is disconnected.	Seek for technical support
FbL	PID feedback loss	The parameters for feedback loss are set improperly.	Modify the P14.22 setting
		Feedback wire breakage	Rewiring
		The reference of closed-loop feedback is too low.	Refer to the P14.01 setting and increase the feedback reference
tUN	Auto-tuning fault	The nameplate parameters of the motor are incorrect.	Set the parameters properly according to the motor nameplate
		When reverse running is inhibited, reverse rotation auto-tuning is performed.	Cancel the reverse running inhibition
		Auto-tuning timeout	Check the motor wiring
			Check the P02.11 (upper limit frequency) and see whether the P02.12 set value is lower than the rated frequency
GdF	Short circuit to ground fault	One of the phases (most likely the phase U) is grounding short circuited.	Check the grounding short circuit of the three phases output and troubleshoot it
dEv	Excessive speed deviation (DEV) fault	The ASR parameters are improper.	Modify the Group P05 function codes
		The speed deviation detection value is too small.	Modify the speed deviation detection setting
		Heavy load fluctuation	Eliminate the load vibration
24OL	24 V power supply overload	Incorrect terminal wiring of the control board, or large overload	Control 24 V output, the total current of digital output less than 200 mA
UPdnE	Parameter upload/download timeout	Parameter upload/download timeout	Check the wiring and seek for technical support
AIOC	Overcurrent of AI1 current input	Check whether the AI1 input current is normal.	Seek for technical support
POL1	Pre-overload	Motor parameters are improper or the load is too large.	Set related parameters properly; and check whether the load is abnormal.
PLoSS	Sensor loss	The pressure sensor signal is lost (special for constant pressure water supply).	Check the wiring of pressure sensor
			Prolong the detection time P28.16
PoH	Sensor too high	The feedback pressure exceeds the limit (special for constant pressure water supply).	Check whether the lower limit frequency P02.12 is set properly
			Adjust PID parameters to

Fault code	Fault type	Possible fault cause	Solution
			avoid overshooting
			Check whether the alarm value P28.17 is set properly
HDrv	IGBT hardware fault	IGBT module fault	Change the IGBT module
		IGBT module desaturation detection circuit fault	Check the IGBT Vce detection circuit
CBC	CBC fault	Pulse-by-pulse current limiting too frequent	Refer to the solutions for overcurrent

7.2 List of operation exceptions

Table 7-2 Operation exceptions and solutions

Symptom	Condition	Possible cause	Solution
The operating panel has no response.	Some keys or all keys have no response.	The wires of the operating panel have poor contact.	Check the wiring and perform hot plug again
		The keys of the operating panel are damaged.	Replace the operating panel or seek for technical support
The function code can not be modified.	Can not be modified during running.	The function code itself cannot be modified during running.	Modify the function code at stop
	Some function codes can not be modified.	The function code P00.03 is set to 1 or 2.	Set P00.03 to 0
		The function code is the actual detected value.	The actual parameters can not be modified by users.
	No response when pressing “ ”	Refer to the possible causes of “The operating panel has no response.”	Refer to the solutions of “The operating panel has no response”
	Cannot enter the editing state when pressing “ ”, and the function code displays 0000	A user password is set.	Enter the correct user password
			Seek for technical support
The drive stops unexpectedly during operation.	No stop command is received, but the drive stops automatically and the drive run indicator is off.	Fault alarm occurs.	Locate the fault causes and reset the fault
		A single cycle of the simple PLC is completed.	Check the PLC parameter setting
		Power supply interruption	Check the power supply
		Operation command channel switchover	Check the function codes related to the operation command channels
		Too large speed deviation	Modify the speed deviation detection value
		The positive/negative logic of the control terminals changes.	Check if the P09.12 and P09.13 settings meet the requirements
	No stop command is received, but the motor stops automatically and the drive run indicator	Automatic fault reset	Check the fault auto reset setting and find out the cause
		Simple PLC pause	Check the PLC pause

Symptom	Condition	Possible cause	Solution
			function terminal
		External interruption	Check the external interruption setting and find out the cause
		The frequency reference is 0.	Check the frequency reference
		The startup frequency is higher than the frequency reference.	Check the startup frequency
		Jump frequency is set improperly.	Check the jump frequency setting
	is on (running at zero frequency).	The closed-loop output is negative when the reverse running is inhibited.	Check the P14.19 and P08.27 settings
		“Forward running inhibition” terminal is enabled during forward running.	Check the terminal function setting
		“Reverse running inhibition” terminal is enabled during reverse running.	Check the terminal function setting
		Transient low-voltage compensation is applied for restart after power failure and the power supply voltage is too low.	Check the restart after power failure function setting and the input voltage
The drive does not work.	The drive does not work when you press the run key and the run indicator is off.	The coast-to-stop function terminal is enabled.	Check the coast-to-stop terminal
		The drive running inhibition terminal is enabled.	Check the drive running inhibition terminal
		The external stop function terminal is enabled.	Check the external stop function terminal
		Under the three-wire control mode, the three-wire control function terminal is not closed.	Set and close the three-wire control terminal
		Fault alarm occurs.	Troubleshoot
		The virtual terminal function of the host device is set improperly.	Cancel the virtual terminal function of the host device or set the function properly, or modify the P09.16 setting
		The positive/negative logic of the input terminal is set improperly.	Check the P09.12 and P09.13 settings.

Symptom	Condition	Possible cause	Solution
When the drive is powered on, it reports Uv immediately.	The thyristor or the contactor is disconnected and the drive load is large.	Since the thyristor or the contactor is not closed, when the drive runs with large load, the DC bus voltage of the main circuit will drop, and the drive will display Uv.	Run the drive after the thyristor or the contactor is fully closed, or seek for technical support

Chapter 8 Maintenance

The ambient temperature, humidity, dust, vibration as well as the aging of components may cause drive faults. Thus, it is necessary to carry out daily and periodical maintenance.

8.1 Daily inspection



Before inspection and maintenance, check the following matters. Otherwise, electrical shock may occur.

① The drive's power supply is cut off.

② The charging indicator is off when you open the cover.

③ Wait 3–5 minutes after the charging indicator turns off.

The drive shall be working in the environments specified in section 2.2. In addition, there may be some other unexpected situations during operation, so users need to carry out daily maintenance according to the following table. The effective ways to prolong the service life of the drive is to maintain a good operating environment, record daily operating data and discover faults and causes as early as possible.

Table 8-1 Instructions for daily inspection

Inspection item	Inspection instructions			Inspection standard
	Inspection contents	Cycle	Inspection means	
Operating environment	1. Temperature and humidity	Anytime	1. Temperature meter and hygrometer	1. -10°C to +40°C, derating required at 40°C to 50°C
	2. Dust, water and drop leak		2. Visual inspection	2. No water drop and leakage
	3. Odor		3. Smell	3. No strange smell
Drive	1. Vibration and heat generation	Anytime	1. Touch	1. The vibration is stable and normal; the temperature of the enclosure is moderate; and the fan is running well.
	2. Noise		2. Hear	2. No abnormal sound
Motor	1. Heat generation	Anytime	1. Touch by hand	1. No abnormal heat generation
	2. Noise		2. Hear	2. Low and regular noise
Running status	1. Output current	Anytime	1. Current meter	1. Within the rated range and three-phase equilibrium
	2. Output voltage		2. Voltmeter	2. Within the rated range and three-phase equilibrium

Inspection item	Inspection instructions			Inspection standard
	Inspection contents	Cycle	Inspection means	
	3. Internal temperature		3. Thermometer	3. The difference with ambient temperature is less than 35℃

8.2 Periodical maintenance

Users are recommended to carry out periodical maintenance for the drive once every 3 or 6 months based on the operating environment.



① Only trained professionals are allowed to dismantle, maintain and replace parts of the device;

② Do not leave any screws, gaskets or other metal things in the machine. Otherwise, the device may be damaged.

General inspection items:

(1) Check if the screws of control terminals are loose. If so, use a screwdriver to fasten them;

(2) Check if the main circuit terminals are poorly contacted, and the connection part of copper bar is overheated;

(3) Check if there is any damage to power cables and control cables, especially whether there is any wear on the cable sheath;

(4) Check if the insulation tapes around the power cables are stripped;

(5) Clean out the dust on the circuit board and the duct. It is better to use a dust collector;

(6) Before testing the grounding insulating performance of the drive, short all the input and output terminals (L1, L2, L3/N, U, V, W, BR, +) of the main circuit first, and then conduct the grounding test. It is strictly forbidden to conduct the grounding test for a single terminal; otherwise, the drive may be damaged. Please use a 500 V megger during the test.

(7) To test the insulating performance of the motor, you need to disconnect the input terminals U, V, W of the motor from the drive, and conduct test independently; otherwise, the drive may be damaged.



① The drive has passed the dielectric strength test before delivery. Thus, you should not conduct the test again; otherwise, improper test may damage the drive.

② If you need to replace the original components, make sure the models and specifications of new components are the same; otherwise, the drive will be damaged.

8.3 Replacing wearing parts

The wearing parts of the drive mainly include the cooling fan and filter electrolytic capacitor, whose service life depends on the operating environment and maintenance conditions. The general service life is listed in the table below.

Table 8-2 Component life

Part name	Service life
Fan	30,000 to 40,000 hours
Electrolytic capacitor	40,000 to 50,000 hours
Relay	About 100,000 times

Users can replace the parts according to the running time.

(1) Cooling fan

Possible damage causes: wear of the bearing, aging of the blades.

Inspection standards: whether there is crack on the blades and whether there is any abnormal vibration or noise.

(2) Electrolytic capacitor

Possible damage causes: high ambient temperature, increased pulsating current caused by rapid changing load, electrolyte aging.

Inspection standards: whether there is liquid leakage, whether the safety valve is protruded, measurement of static capacitance, measurement of insulating resistance.

(3) Relay

Possible damage causes: erosion, frequent actions

Inspection standards: whether the relay can be opened and closed properly.

8.4 Storage of drive

Note the following for the short and long-term storage of the drive:

(1) The drive should be stored in the place with good ventilation away from high temperature, humidity, dust and metal powder.

(2) Long-term storage will degrade the electrolytic capacitor. The drive should be powered on at least once for 5 hours within 2 years. To power on the drive, the input voltage should be raised slowly up to the rated value through a regulator.

Appendix 1 Modbus Communication Protocol

1. Networking mode

The drive has two networking modes: single master/multiple slaves mode and single master/single slave mode.

2. Interface mode

RS485 interface: asynchronous and half-duplex. Default: 1-8-N-1, 9600 bps, RTU. For the parameter setting, refer to Group P15.

3. Communication mode

(1) The communication protocol of the drive is Modbus protocol, which does not only support common register reading and writing, but also expand some commands to manage the drive function codes.

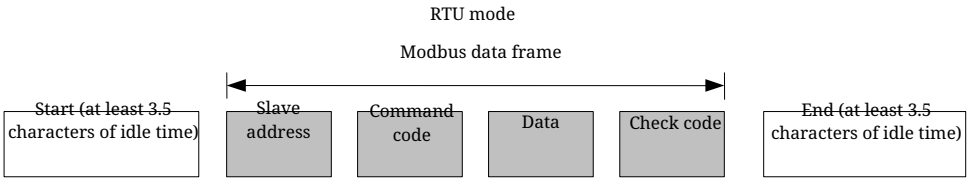
(2) The drive is the slave station, adopting master/slave point-to-point communication. When the master sends the command via a broadcast address, the slave will not response.

(3) In multiple units communication or long-distance communication, parallel connecting the resistance of 100 to 120 ohm with the positive end and negative end of the communication signal line of the master station can enhance the immunity to interference.

(4) MV520 provides the RS485 interface only. If the communication interface of external device is RS232, an RS232/485 conversion device is needed.

4. Protocol format

Modbus protocol supports the RTU mode, the corresponding format shown in Appendix Fig. 1-1.



Appendix Fig. 1-1 Modbus protocol format

Modbus adopts the “Big Endian” encoding mode, which sends the high bytes first and then sends the low bytes.

In RTU mode, the larger value between the function code value and the Modbus internal conventional value shall be selected as the idle time between frames. The minimum idle time value between frames under the Modbus internal convention is as follows: the idle time that the frame header and frame tail pass the bus shall not be less than 3.5 characters to define the frame. The data check adopts CRC-16 for the whole information, and high and low bytes of the checksum can only be sent after exchange. For the specific CRC check, refer to the CRC example after the protocol description. Note that at least 3.5 characters of the bus idle time shall be kept between frames and there is no need to accumulate the start and end idle time for such bus idle time.

In the example below, the RTU mode is used to read the parameters of the internal register 0101 (P01.01) of No.5 slave.

Request frame:

Slave address	Command code	Data				Check code	
		Register address		Number of bytes read			
0x05	0x03	0x01	0x01	0x00	0x01	0xD5	0xB2

Response frame:

Slave address	Command code	Data			Check code	
		Number of bytes responded	Register content			
0x05	0x03	0x02	0x13	0x88	0x44	0xD2

In the above table, the check code is the CRC check value. For the CRC check computing method, refer to the following text.

The drive can be set with different response delays via the function codes to meet the specific application demands of various master stations. For the RTU mode, the actual time of response delay shall not be less than the interval of 3.5 characters.

5. Protocol functions

The main function of Modbus is reading/writing parameters. Different command codes control different operation requests. The Modbus protocol of MV520 drive supports the operations as shown in the following table:

Command code	Meaning
0x03	Used to read the drive parameters, including function code parameters, control parameters and status parameters.
0x06	Used to change the single 16-bit function code parameter or control parameter of the drive, and parameter value will be saved after power off.
0x07	Used to change the single 16-bit function code parameter or control parameter of the drive, and the parameter value will not be saved after power off.
0x10	Used to change multiple function code parameters or control parameters of the drive, and the parameter values will be saved after power off.

All the function code parameters, control parameters and status parameters of the drive are mapped as the read/write registers of Modbus. The read/write features and ranges of function code parameters are specified in the user manual.

The group number of the drive function code is mapped as the high byte of the register address, and the group internal index (the serial number of the parameter in the group) is mapped as the low byte of the register address. The control parameters and status parameters are designed to be virtual function code groups of the drive. The correspondence between the group numbers of the function codes and the high bytes of the mapped register address are as shown in the following table:

Drive parameter group	High byte of the address mapped	Drive parameter group	High byte of the address mapped
P00	0x00	P20	0x14
P01	0x01	P21	0x15
P02	0x02	P22	0x16
P03	0x03	P23	0x17
P04	0x04	P24	0x18
P05	0x05	P26	0x1A
P06	0x06	P40	0x28
P07	0x07	P41	0x29
P08	0x08	P42	0x2A
P09	0x09	P43	0x2B
P10	0x0A	P50	0x32
P11	0x0B	P88	0x58
P12	0x0C	P97	0x61
P13	0x0D	P98	0x62
P14	0x0E	P99	0x63
P15	0x0F	Control parameter group	0x64
P16	0x10	Status parameter group	0x65
P17	0x11	……	……

For example, the register address of the function code parameter P03.02 is 0x0302, and the register address of the first control parameter (control word 1) is 0x6400.

As the format of the whole data frame has been explained in the above text, the following text will describe the format and meanings of the “command code” and “data” of Modbus protocol. These two parts constitute the Modbus application layer data unit. The following description to the frame format is based on the RTU mode.

(1) Read the drive parameters and status parameters

The application-layer protocol data unit is shown as below.

Request format:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x03
Start register address	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Number of registers	2	0x0001 to 0x000A

If the operation is successful, the response format is as follows:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x03
Number of bytes read	1	2 x Number of registers
Content read	2 x Number of registers	Parameter value

If the operation fails, the abnormal response frame will return. The abnormal response frame includes the error code and exception code in which the error code = (command code + 0x80), and the exception code indicates the error cause.

Abnormal response frame format:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Error code	1	(command code +0x80)
Exception code	1	

The exception codes and meanings are as follows:

Exception code	Meaning
0x01	Incorrect password
0x02	Invalid command code
0x03	CRC check error
0x04	Invalid address
0x05	Invalid parameter
0x06	Invalid parameter change
0x07	System lock
0x08	Parameter is being saved

(2) Change the single 16-bit function code parameter and control parameter of the drive, and the parameter values will be saved after power off.

When this command is used, the changed parameter value will be saved upon power on after power off.

The application-layer protocol data unit is as follows.

Request format:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x06
Register address	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Register content	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF

If the operation is successful, the response format is as follows:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x06
Register address	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF

Register content	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF

If the operation fails, the abnormal response frame will return, and the format is described as above.

(3) Change the single 16-bit function code parameter and control parameter of the drive, and the parameter values will not be saved after power off.

When this command is used, the changed parameter value will not be saved upon power on after power off.

The application-layer protocol data unit is as follows.

Request format:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x07
Register address	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Register content	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF

If the operation is successful, the response format is as follows:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x07
Register address	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Register content	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF

If the operation fails, the abnormal response frame will return, and the format is described as above.

(4) Change multiple function code parameters and control parameters of the drive, and the parameter values will be saved after power off.

The application-layer protocol data unit is as follows:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x10
Start register address	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Number of registers in operation	2	0x0001 to 0x000A
Number of bytes of register content	1	2 × Number of registers in operation
Register content	2 × Number of registers in operation	

If the operation is successful, the response format is as follows:

Application-layer protocol data unit	Data length (number of bytes)	Value or range
Command code	1	0x10
Start register address	2	0x0000 to 0xFFFF
Number of registers in operation	2	0x0001 to 0x000A
Number of bytes of register content	1	2 × Number of registers in operation

Register content	2 × Number of registers in operation	

This command is used to change the content of the continuous data units from the start register address. If the operation fails, the abnormal response frame will return and its format is described as above.

6. Control parameters and status parameters of drive

The control parameters of the drive can realize the start, stop, running frequency setting and other functions. The status parameters allow the inquiring of drive parameters like the running frequency, output current and output torque.

(1) Control parameters

The control parameters of the drive are as shown in the following table:

Register address	Parameter name	Remarks
0x6400	Control word 1	Refer to its bit definition table
0x6401	Main frequency reference	Main frequency reference, ranging from 0.00 Hz to P02.10
0x6402	Main frequency reference percentage	0.0 to 100% of maximum frequency
0x6403	Digital process closed loop (PID) reference	Valid when the process closed-loop function is enabled, -1000 to 1000 corresponding to -100% to 100%
0x6404	PID feedback	Valid when the process closed-loop function is enabled, -1000 to 1000 corresponding to -100% to 100%
0x6405	Reserved	
0x6406	Reserved	
0x6407	DO terminal state setting	0 to 0x1001 Bit0 and bit3 corresponding to DO1 and RO1 Valid when P10.00–P10.03=19
0x6408	Reserved	
0x6409	Virtual terminal control setting	0 to 0x0F Bit0 to bit3 corresponding to virtual terminals DI1 to DI4 Valid when the corresponding bit of P09.16 is set
0x640C	Auxiliary frequency reference	Range: 0.00 Hz to P02.10
0x640D	Torque reference	-3000 to 3000, corresponding to -300.0% to 300.0% In the torque control mode, it is valid when the torque reference channel is the serial port in the torque control mode
0x640E	FWD frequency limit under torque control	Range: 0.00 Hz to P02.11
0x640F	REV frequency limit under torque control	Range: 0.00 Hz to P02.11
0x6410	Drive torque limit under speed	0 to 3000 corresponding to 0.0 to 300.0%

Register address	Parameter name	Remarks
	control	
0x6411	Braking torque limit under speed control	0 to 3000 corresponding to 0.0 to 300.0%
0x6412	Voltage reference for V/F separation	0 to 1000 V
0x6413	Reserved	
0x6414	Control word 2	Refer to its bit definition table

The bit definition of the control word 1 is as shown in the following table:

Bit	Value	Function	Remarks
Bit2 to Bit0	111B	Stop for external fault	Coast to stop and the drive displays external fault
	110B	Stop in mode 1	Coast to stop
	101B	Stop in mode 0	Stop according to the deceleration time set (valid when the jog is disabled)
	100B	Running command	Start the drive (valid when the jog is disabled)
	Others	No command	
Bit3	1	Run reversely	Set the running direction when the running command is valid
	0	Run forward	
Bit4	0	Enable acceleration/deceleration	Bit0 to bit3, bit7 to bit8 of control word 1 are valid only when acceleration/deceleration is allowed
	1	Disable acceleration/deceleration	
Bit5	0	Reserved	
Bit6	0	Reserved	
Bit7	1	Jog forward	When both jog forward and reverse running are enabled, no action will be performed; when both are disabled, the jog will stop.
	0	Jog forward disabled	
Bit8	1	Jog reversely	
	0	Jog reversely disabled	
Bit9	1	Fault reset enabled (valid for all command channels)	The selected bit for the validity of the fault reset of the host device
	0	Fault reset disabled	
Bit15 to Bit10	0	Reserved	



① The control command (control words 1 and 2) of the host device is valid only when “operation command channel selection” is set to “communication control”.

② The host device processes the faults and alarms as follows: when the drive fault occurs, for control words 1 and 2, only the fault reset command is valid, and any other commands from the host device are invalid. That is, the host shall reset the fault first before sending other commands.

The bit definition of the control word 2 is shown in the following table.

Bit	Value	Function	Remarks
Bit0	0	Reserved	Reserved
Bit1	1	Drive running inhibited	Bit for enabling/disabling drive running
	0	Drive running allowed	
Bit15 to Bit2	0	Reserved	

(2) Status parameters

Register address	Parameter name	Remarks
0x6500	Status word 1 of drive	Refer to the status word 1 definition table
0x6501	Actual running value of current main reference	Range: 0.00 Hz to P02.11, current running frequency
0x6502	Drive model	Refer to manufacturer's parameters.
0x6503	Drive serial No.	Product series, such as 810
0x6504	Function software version No.	Software version No. of the function board
0x6505	Reserved	Reserved
0x6506	Output current	0.0 to 6553.5 A
0x6507	Output voltage	0 to 65535 V
0x6508	Output power	0.0 to 6553.5 kW
0x6509	Rotation speed in running	0 to 65535 rpm
0x650A	Reserved	
0x650B	Reserved	
0x650C	Bus voltage	0.0 to 6553.5 V
0x650D	Reserved	
0x650E	DI terminal state 1	0 to 0x1111 Corresponding to DI1 to DI4
0x650F	Reserved	
0x6510	Output terminal state	0 to 0x1001 Corresponding to DO1 and RO1 (DO2 and DO3 disabled)
0x6511	Reserved	
0x6512	Current fault type	0 to 55

Register address	Parameter name	Remarks
0x6513	Last fault type	0 to 55
0x6514	Second last fault type	0 to 55
0x6515	Running frequency reference	Range: 0.00 Hz to P02.11
0x6516	Reserved	
0x6517	PID reference	-100.0% to 100.0%
0x6518	PID feedback	-100.0% to 100.0%
0x6519	AI1	0.00 to 10.00 V
0x651 A	Reserved	
0x651B	Reserved	
0x651C	Acceleration time setting 1	0.0 to 6000.0 s
0x651D	Deceleration time setting 1	0.0 to 6000.0 s
0x651E	Operation command channel	Operation command channel (same as P02.02)
0x651F	Status word 2 of drive	Refer to the status word 2 definition table
0x6520	Main frequency source selection	Refer to P02.05
0x6521	Reserved	
0x6522	Motor and mode selection	0 to 0xFFF Ones: Control mode 0: SVC1 1: FVC 2: V/F Tens: Motor number 0: Motor 1 1: Motor 2 Hundreds: Motor type 0: Asynchronous motor 1: Synchronous motor
0x6523	Bus voltage upon the current fault	0.0 to 6553.5 V
0x6524	Actual current upon the current fault	0.0 to 6553.5 A
0x6525	Running frequency upon the current fault	Range: 0.00 Hz to P02.11
0x6526	AC drive status upon the current fault	Refer to P01.17
0x6527	Reserved	
0x6528	Status word 3 of drive	Refer to the status word 3 definition table

WARNING

① The status parameters can not be written.

② In the status parameters, the maximum length of “actual running value of current main reference”, “current running frequency”, “running frequency reference” and “running frequency at the 3rd fault” is 32 bits, and others’ length is 16 bits.

The bit definition of the status word 1 of the drive is shown in the following table.

Bit	Value	Function	Remarks
Bit0	1	Serial port control enabled	
	0	Serial port control disabled	
Bit1	1	Drive running	
	0	Drive stop	
Bit2	1	Drive REV running	
	0	Drive FWD running	
Bit3	1	Serial port reference enabled	
	0	Serial port reference disabled	
Bit4	1	Output frequency reaches the main reference	
	0	Output frequency does not reach the main frequency	
Bit5	1	Fault	1 means there is a fault. At the time, you can refer to the bit15 to bit8 to check the current fault type.
	0	No fault	
Bit6	0	Reserved	
Bit7	0	Reserved	
Bit15 to Bit8	0x00 to 0xFF	Fault or alarm codes	0: No fault 1 to 49: Fault exists Refer to P97.32 for the fault type

The bit definition of the status word 2 of the drive is shown in the following table.

Bit	Value	Function	Remarks
Bit0		Reserved	
Bit1	1	Jog running	
	0	Non jog running	
Bit2	1	Simple PLC running	
	0	Non simple PLC running	
Bit3		Reserved	
Bit4	1	Process closed-loop running (PID)	

	0	Non process closed-loop running (PID)	
Bit15 to Bit5		Reserved	

The bit definition of the status word 3 of the drive is shown in the following table.

Bit	Value	Function	Remarks
Bit2 to Bit0		Reserved	
Bit3		Accelerating	
Bit4		Decelerating	
Bit5		Running at constant speed	
Bit6		Pre-exciting	
Bit7		Parameter auto-tuning	
Bit8		Overcurrent limiting	
Bit9		DC overvoltage limiting	
Bit10		Torque limiting	
Bit11		Speed reached (speed mode)/ Speed limiting (torque mode)	
Bit12		Drive fault	
Bit13		Speed control	
Bit14		Torque control	
Bit15		Reserved	

7. Cautions

1. To read multiple parameters, if any one of the function codes is not read successfully (due to invalid parameter address, parameter being password, etc.), only the error information will return, and no read parameters will return.

2. To write multiple control parameters or function code parameters (0×10), if any one of the parameters is not written successfully (due to invalid parameter address, exceeding parameter range, etc.), the error information will return. Parameters before this parameter will be correctly written and become valid, but subsequent parameters will not be written.

3. The host device's operations on the user password

(1) Protection on reading/writing of function code parameters via the user password and management of function codes (except "reading the address of displayed data" and "displayed data switchover").

(2) If a user password is set (P00.01), the host device can access the function code parameters only after "decryption" (write the correct password to P00.01), and the control parameters and status parameters are not restricted by the user password.

(3) The host device can set a password, but can not cancel the password as the operating keypad. The writing operation of P00.01 is valid only in two cases: one is decryption to the set password and the other is to set a new password when no password is set. In other cases, only password error information will return.

(4) The operations of the host device and the operating keypad are independent. Even if you have done decryption through the operating keypad, the decryption through the host device is still required when you use the host device to visit function code parameters, vice versa.

(5) Password related parameters are forbidden to access in communication, and in this case the invalid parameter address error will return.

(6) When the host device gets the access to the function code after decryption, if there is no communication within 30 s, the access right will be invalid, and the user password needs to be entered again for another access.

(7) When the host device has gotten the access (no user password or already being decrypted), if the user password is set or changed through the keypad, the host device still has the current access with no need to decrypt. When the access right becomes invalid, the host device needs to decrypt again (entering the new password) for access.

8. CRC check

To improve the speed, CRC-16 generally adopts the table type. The following is the C language source code for realizing CRC-16. Note that the final results have exchanged high and low bytes, that is, the results are the CRC checksum to send.

```
unsigned short CRC16  (unsigned char *msg, unsigned char length)          /* The function returns the CRC as a unsigned short type */
{
    unsigned char uchCRCHi = 0xFF ;                                       /* high byte of CRC initialized */
    unsigned char uchCRCLo = 0xFF ;                                       /* low byte of CRC initialized */
    unsigned uIndex ;                                                     /* index into CRC lookup table */
    while  (length--)                                                     /* pass through message buffer */
    {
        uIndex = uchCRCLo ^ *msg++ ;                                      /* calculate the CRC */
        uchCRCLo = uchCRCHi ^  (crcvalue[uIndex] >>8)  ;
        uchCRCHi =crcvalue[uIndex]&0xff;
    }
    return  (uchCRCHi | uchCRCLo<<8)  ;
}
/* Table of CRC values */
const unsigned int  crcvalue[ ] = {
0x0000,0xC1C0,0x81C1,0x4001,0x01C3,0xC003,0x8002,0x41C2,0x01C6,0xC006,0x8007,0x41C7,
0x0005,0xC1C5,0x81C4,0x4004,0x01CC,0xC00C,0x800D,0x41CD,0x000F,0xC1CF,0x81CE,0x400E,
0x000A,0xC1CA,0x81CB,0x400B,0x01C9,0xC009,0x8008,0x41C8,0x01D8,0xC018,0x8019,0x41D9,
0x001B,0xC1DB,0x81DA,0x401A,0x001E,0xC1DE,0x81DF,0x401F,0x01DD,0xC01D,0x801C,0x41DC,
0x0014,0xC1D4,0x81D5,0x4015,0x01D7,0xC017,0x8016,0x41D6,0x01D2,0xC012,0x8013,0x41D3,
0x0011,0xC1D1,0x81D0,0x4010,0x01F0,0xC030,0x8031,0x41F1,0x0033,0xC1F3,0x81F2,0x4032,
```

0x0036,0xC1F6,0x81F7,0x4037,0x01F5,0xC035,0x8034,0x41F4,0x003C,0xC1FC,0x81FD,0x403D,
0x01FF,0xC03F,0x803E,0x41FE,0x01FA,0xC03A,0x803B,0x41FB,0x0039,0xC1F9,0x81F8,0x4038,
0x0028,0xC1E8,0x81E9,0x4029,0x01EB,0xC02B,0x802A,0x41EA,0x01EE,0xC02E,0x802F,0x41EF,
0x002D,0xC1ED,0x81EC,0x402C,0x01E4,0xC024,0x8025,0x41E5,0x0027,0xC1E7,0x81E6,0x4026,
0x0022,0xC1E2,0x81E3,0x4023,0x01E1,0xC021,0x8020,0x41E0,0x01A0,0xC060,0x8061,0x41A1,
0x0063,0xC1A3,0x81A2,0x4062,0x0066,0xC1A6,0x81A7,0x4067,0x01A5,0xC065,0x8064,0x41A4,
0x006C,0xC1AC,0x81AD,0x406D,0x01AF,0xC06F,0x806E,0x41AE,0x01AA,0xC06A,0x806B,0x41AB,
0x0069,0xC1A9,0x81A8,0x4068,0x0078,0xC1B8,0x81B9,0x4079,0x01BB,0xC07B,0x807A,0x41BA,
0x01BE,0xC07E,0x807F,0x41BF,0x007D,0xC1BD,0x81BC,0x407C,0x01B4,0xC074,0x8075,0x41B5,
0x0077,0xC1B7,0x81B6,0x4076,0x0072,0xC1B2,0x81B3,0x4073,0x01B1,0xC071,0x8070,0x41B0,
0x0050,0xC190,0x8191,0x4051,0x0193,0xC053,0x8052,0x4192,0x0196,0xC056,0x8057,0x4197,
0x0055,0xC195,0x8194,0x4054,0x019C,0xC05C,0x805D,0x419D,0x005F,0xC19F,0x819E,0x405E,
0x005A,0xC19A,0x819B,0x405B,0x0199,0xC059,0x8058,0x4198,0x0188,0xC048,0x8049,0x4189,
0x004B,0xC18B,0x818A,0x404A,0x004E,0xC18E,0x818F,0x404F,0x018D,0xC04D,0x804C,0x418C,
0x0044,0xC184,0x8185,0x4045,0x0187,0xC047,0x8046,0x4186,0x0182,0xC042,0x8043,0x4183,
0x0041,0xC181,0x8180,0x4040}

If the CRC checksum of each sent byte is computed online, it will take a lot of time, but it can save the program space occupied by the table. The code for computing CRC online is as follows:

```
unsigned int crc_check（unsigned char *data,unsigned char length）
{
    int i;
    unsigned crc_result=0xffff;
    while（length--）
    {
        crc_result^=*data++;
        for（i=0;i<8;i++）
        {
            if（crc_result&0x01）
            {
            crc_result=（crc_result>>1）^0xa001;
            }
        else
        {
            crc_result=crc_result>>1;
```

```
            }
          }
        }
        return (crc_result= ((crc_result&0xff) <<8) | (crc_result>>8) ) ;
}
```

9. Scaling of drive parameters

(1) Scaling of frequency 1:100

To run the drive at 50 Hz, the main reference should be 0x1388 (5000).

(2) Scaling of time 1:10

To set the drive's acceleration time to be 30 s, the function code should be set to 0x012C (300).

(3) Scaling of current 1:10

If the drive's feedback current is 0x012C (300), the present current is 30 A.

(4) The output power is its absolute value.

(5) For other parameters, refer to the function parameter descriptions.

Appendix 2 Braking Components

The whole MV520 series comes standard with built-in braking units. Refer to the table below for compatible braking resistor selection.

1. Braking resistors for drives with built-in braking units

Appendix Table 2-1 Braking resistor configuration

Drive model	Recommended braking resistor	Minimum braking resistance	Braking torque (%)
MV520G1-2S0.4B	80 W / 200 Ω	68 Ω	120
MV520G1-2S0.75B	80 W / 150 Ω	68 Ω	120
MV520G1-2S1.5B	100 W / 100 Ω	68 Ω	120
MV520G1-2S2.2B	100 W / 70 Ω	45 Ω	120
MV520G1-4T0.4B	140 W / 800 Ω	270 Ω	120
MV520G1-4T0.75B	140 W / 800 Ω	270 Ω	120
MV520G1-4T1.5B	300 W / 380 Ω	270 Ω	120
MV520G1-4T2.2B	440 W / 260 Ω	100 Ω	120
MV520G1-4T3.7B	740 W / 150 Ω	100 Ω	120
MV520G1-4T5.5B	1100 W / 100 Ω	50 Ω	120



The recommended specifications of braking resistors are based on the working conditions with the braking usage ratio being 10% and the maximum single braking time being 10 s.

2. Wiring

Connect the braking resistor to “+” and “BR” terminals of the drive main circuit.

Appendix 3 Safe Torque Off (STO) Function

1. STO function overview

Safe Torque Off (STO) is a safety function that shuts off the motor's torque or force output immediately based on an input signal from an external device. When the STO function is triggered, the drive turns off the RDY signal and enters the safety state, in which the drive control signal of the power semiconductor is blocked and the motor input current is cut off, preventing the drive from generating torque on the motor shaft end and stopping the motor. If the motor is running when the STO function is activated, it coasts to stop.

2. Safety standards and specifications

The drive is already integrated with STO software functionality, which takes effect when in collaboration with an STO expansion card. The STO function complies with the following safety standards:

Safety standards	Reference standards	Description
Function safety	EN/IEC 61508-1:2010	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems - Part 1
	EN/IEC 61508-2:2010	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems - Part 2
	EN/ISO 13849-1:2015	Safety of machinery - Safety-related parts of control systems Part 1: General principles for design
	EN/ISO 13849-2:2012	Safety of machinery - Safety-related parts of control systems Part 2: Validation
	EN/IEC 62061:2021	Safety of machinery - Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems
	EN/IEC 61800-5-2:2016	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems - Part 5-2: Safety requirements - Functional
EMC	EN/IEC 61800-3:2017	Adjustable speed electrical power drive systems (PDS) - Part 3: EMC requirements and specific test methods
	EN/IEC 61000-6-7:2014	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) - Part 6-7: Generic standards - Immunity requirements for equipment intended to perform functions in a safety-related system (functional safety) in industrial locations
	EN/IEC 61326-3-1:2017	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - EMC requirements – Part 3-1: Immunity requirements for safety-related systems and for equipment intended to perform safety-related functions (functional safety) – General industrial applications

Safety specifications:

Item	Description	Safety parameters
SIL	Safety integrity level	SIL3, IEC 61508
PFHd	Probability of dangerous Failure per Hour	2.84E-09, IEC 61508
Cat.	Safety category	3, EN ISO 13849–1
PL	Performance level	e, EN ISO 13849–1
MTTFd	Mean time to dangerous failure	222.50 years (high)
DCavg	Average diagnostic coverage (%)	≥ 90% (medium)
T 1	Proof test interval	10 years
HFT	Hardware fault tolerance	1
SC	Systematic capability	SC3
Application mode		High demand or continuous mode
Response time (under nominal voltage)	Delay between STO activation and drive output disconnection	≤ 20 ms

3. Precautions for STO use

Carefully read and observe the following important precautions when using safety functions:

WARNING

① Read the following safety precautions, risk assessment information, and limitations before starting operation.

② If the safety function is used incorrectly or the safety function does not meet safety requirements at the site, physical injuries may arise.

③ STO function is not intended as a replacement for the emergency stop function (E-stop). If no other measures are taken and the power supply cannot be cut off in case of emergency, the high voltage parts of motors and AC drives are still charged, which may brings the risk of electric shock or other risks caused by electricity.

④ Depending on the standards and requirements for a particular application, it may be possible to use STO as an integral part of an E-stop system. However, its main purpose is for use in a dedicated safety control arrangement whose purpose is to prevent any hazard from occurring, without the use of an E-stop.

⑤ An E-stop is often provided in a machine to allow for unexpected situations where an operator sees a hazard and can take action to prevent an accident.

⑥ The design requirement for an E-stop differs from that of a safety interlock. Generally, the E-stop is required to be independent from any complex or "intelligent" control. It may use purely electromechanical devices to either disconnect the power or initiate a controlled rapid stop using other means such as dynamic or regenerative braking.

⑦ The design of safety-related systems requires specialist knowledge. To ensure that a complete control system is safe, it is necessary for the whole system to be designed according to recognized safety principles. The use of individual sub-systems such as drives with STO function, which are intended for safety-related applications, does not in itself ensure that the complete system is safe.

⑧ The STO function can be used to stop the AC drive in emergency stop situations.

⑨ In processes without personnel protection, it is recommended not to stop the AC drive by using the STO function. If the STO function is used to stop a running AC drive, the AC drive will gradually stop. If this is not acceptable, the system should be stopped using the correct mode instead of the STO function.

4. STO risk assessment

Before using the safety function, perform risk assessment on the drive system in advance. Make sure that the safety integrity level of the standards is met.

The following residual risks can be present even when the safety functions operate. Therefore, safety must always be given consideration during risk assessment.

If external forces (such as gravitational force with a vertical axis) are applied when the safety functions are operating, the motor will rotate due to the action of these external forces. Therefore, you must use a separate mechanical brake to secure the motor.



① When multiple IGBT power transistors are faulty, the drive generates an alignment torque no matter whether STO function is triggered, which may maximally rotate the motor shaft by 180/P (P: Number of motor pole pairs) degrees.

② This function only cuts off the torque of the motor, and does not cut off the power supply of the drive. Cut off the power supply of the drive to make sure the drive is powered off before maintenance.

5. STO function use

When using the STO safety function, ensure a complete understanding of all information in the preceding sections before applying the safety function.

6. STO terminal wiring

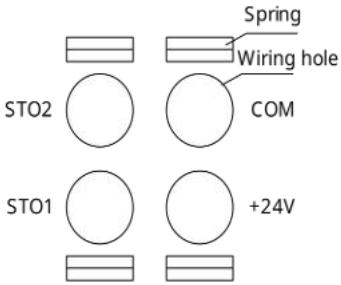
The STO function blocks the output of PWM signals to the power layer of the drive through external redundant hardware terminals STO1 and STO2, thus preventing the movement of the motor. These two +24 VDC signals must be at high level to enable normal operation of the drive. If either one or both signals are set to "low" level, the PWM signals will be blocked.

By default, STO function terminals +24V and STO1/STO2 has been shorted.

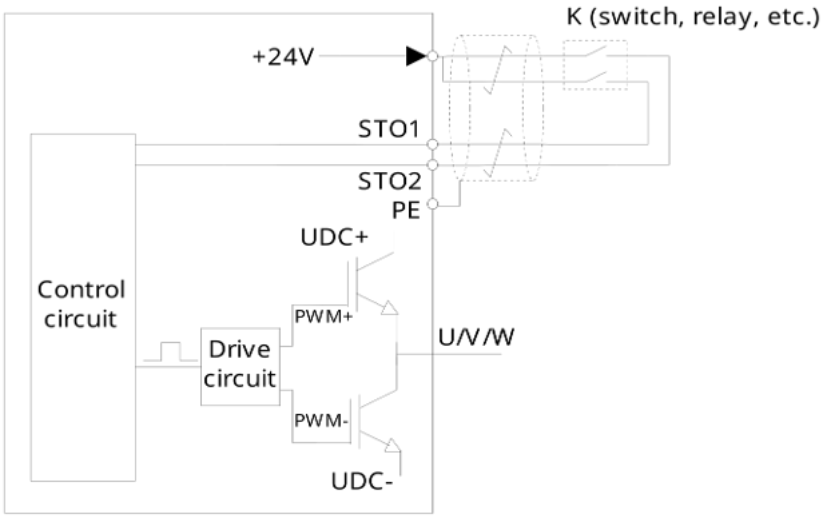
Wiring requirements:

(1) When using the STO function, remove the jumper between +24V and STO1/STO2 as shown in Appendix Fig. 3-1.

(2) During normal drive operation, ensure that the switch or relay is closed, as shown in Appendix Fig. 3-2.



Appendix Fig. 3-1 STO terminals



Appendix Fig. 3-2 STO function wiring

WARNING

① The symbol “K” in the diagram above may represent components such as a manual switch, emergency stop button switch, safety relay, or safety PLC contacts.

② The contacts of the safety switch must open/close within 200 ms.

③ The maximum cable length (double-shielded twisted-pair cable) between the drive and the safety switch is 25 m.

④ The cable shield must be connected to the drive's ground (PE).

7. STO terminal description

STO terminal description is listed below:

Terminal mark	Function description
+24V	Voltage range: 24 V ± 15% When not using the STO function, short STO1 and STO2 with +24V to disable the STO function.
COM	+24V ground
STO1	STO action mode: 0 V < STO1, STO2 < 5.5 V STO cutoff mode: 13 V < STO1, STO2 < 30 V Input current: 5 mA STO function channel signal input
STO2	

8. STO logic

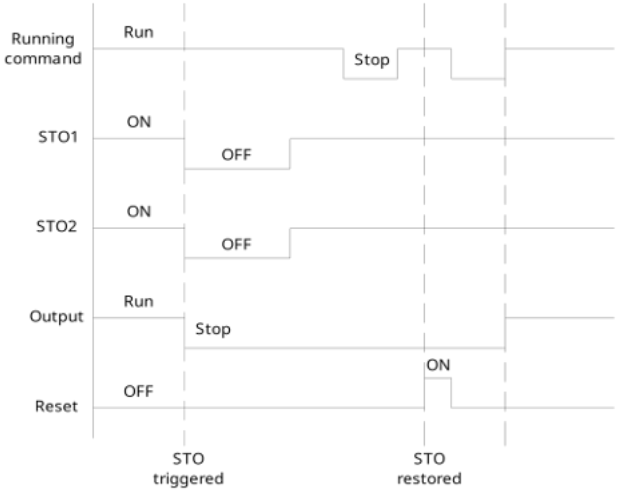
STO1 and STO2 logic and panel display are shown in the following table:

STO1	STO2	Drive status	Keypad panel display	Fault description
24V connected	24V connected	Normal running	Normal display	-
Disconnected	Disconnected	Torque output stopped	STO	Safe torque off (STO), auto reset or manual reset selected through P97.20
Disconnected	24V connected	Torque output stopped	ESTO1	STO1 channel abnormal, manual reset
24V connected	Disconnected	Torque output stopped	ESTO2	STO2 channel abnormal, manual reset
Circuit fault		Torque output stopped	ESTO	STO circuit fault. Seek for technical support

9. STO timing diagram

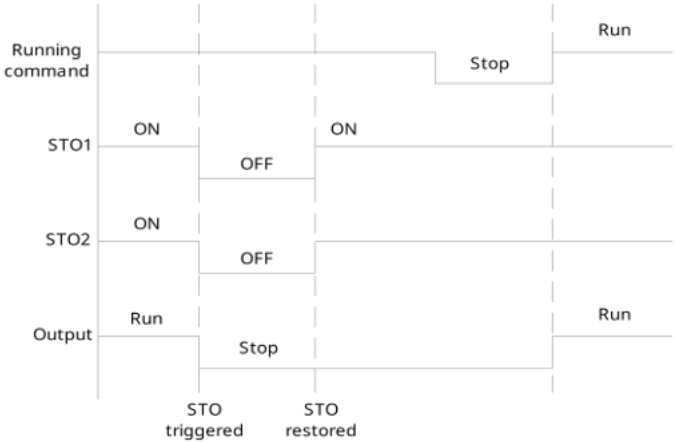
(1) When both STO1 and STO2 are disconnected simultaneously, STO abnormal status is triggered. After both signals restore 24V connection, P97.20 can be used to choose automatic reset of abnormal status or not.

When STO abnormal reset selection is set to manual reset (P97.20=0), the timing diagram is as follows:



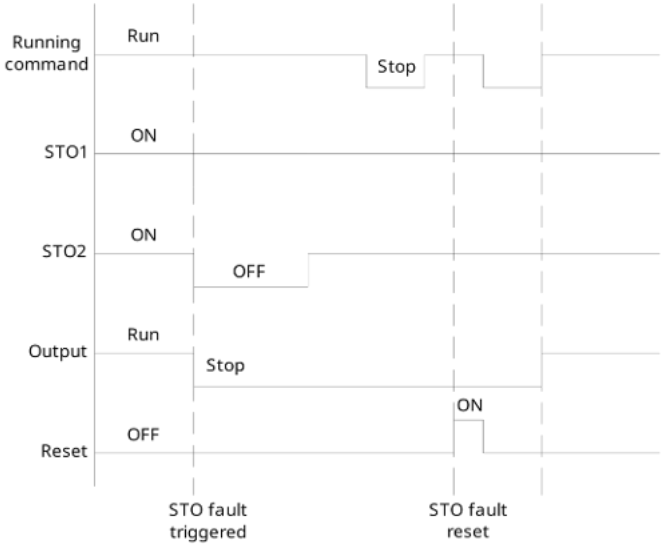
Appendix Fig. 3-3

When STO abnormal reset selection is set to auto reset (P97.20=1), the timing diagram is as follows:

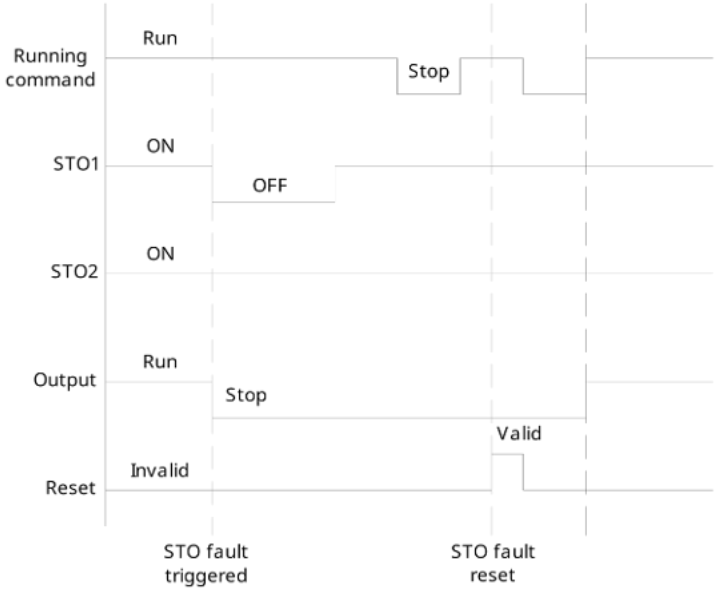


Appendix Fig. 3-4

(2) When either STO signal is disconnected individually or when an internal STO circuit fault occurs, manual fault reset is required. The timing diagram is as follows:



Appendix Fig. 3-5



Appendix Fig. 3-6

10. STO related parameters

STO related parameters are listed below:

Parameter	Name	Range	Default	Description
P97.20	STO abnormal auto reset enable	0 to 1	1	Indicates whether the STO abnormal status can be automatically cleared when external STO signals return to normal (24V connected). 0: Disable 1: Enable
P29.18	STO abnormal state	0 to 0x11	0	Ones: 0: STO1 connection normal 1: STO1 connection abnormal Tens: 0: STO2 connection normal 1: STO2 connection abnormal
P29.19	STO abnormal prompt selection	0 to 1	0	0: As an exception prompt 1: As a fault prompt

11. Acceptance testing of STO

DANGER

All technical personnel, operators and maintenance staff must receive relevant training to understand the requirements and principles of safety system design and commissioning.

The acceptance testing of safety functions must be conducted by personnel with professional knowledge of functional safety, and must be properly documented and signed by the testing personnel.

The device must undergo acceptance testing during the following phases:

(1) During initial start of safety functions.

(2) After any modifications related to safety functions (circuit boards, wiring, components, settings, etc.).

(3) Upon completion of any maintenance work involving safety functions.

Acceptance testing table

Step	Test	Result
1	Ensure the AC drive can run and stop freely during commissioning.	
2	Stop the AC drive (if in running), disconnect the input power, and isolate the drive from power lines using a disconnecting switch.	
3	Check the STO circuit wiring.	
4	Close the disconnecting switch and energize the power supply.	
5	STO function test (motor in stop): Issue a stop command to the AC drive (if in running) and wait until the motor shaft comes to a complete stop. Disconnect the STO circuit - the drive shall enter STO mode, cease output voltage, and display "STO" on the keypad panel. Issue a drive start command, then the motor shall not start. Reconnect the STO circuit, clear the STO abnormal status according to P97.20, start the drive, and ensure that the motor can work normally.	
6	STO function test (motor in running): Start the drive and ensure that the motor is running. Disconnect the STO circuit - the drive shall enter STO mode, cease output voltage, and display "STO" on the keypad panel. The motor shall stop. Issue a drive start command, then the motor shall not start. Reconnect the STO circuit, clear the STO abnormal status according to P97.20, start the drive, and ensure that the motor can work normally.	
7	Drive fault detection test (motor can be in running or stop): Disconnect STO1 channel while keeping STO2 connected to 24V. If the motor is running, it shall coast to stop, and the keypad panel will display "ESTO1" fault. Issue a drive start command, then the motor shall not start. Reconnect STO1 circuit. At this point, the fault cannot be cleared automatically and requires manual reset. After reset, start the drive and ensure that the motor can work normally.	

Step	Test	Result
	Disconnect STO2 channel while keeping STO1 connected to 24V. If the motor is running, it shall coast to stop, and the keypad panel will display "ESTO2" fault. Issue a drive start command, then the motor shall not start. Reconnect STO2 circuit. At this point, the fault cannot be cleared automatically and requires manual reset. After reset, start the drive and ensure that the motor can work normally.	
8	Record and sign the acceptance test report to certify the STO function's safety readiness for operation.	

Appendix 4 Warranty and Service

Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd. manufactures motor drive products strictly according to the ISO9001:2008 standard. In case of any product abnormalities, please contact the distributor or the headquarters. Our company will provide full technical support for you.

1. Warranty period

The product is warranted for 18 months from the purchase date, however, the warranty date shall not exceed 24 months after the manufacturing date on the nameplate.

2. Warranty scope

During the warranty period, any product abnormalities incurred due to our company can be freely repaired or replaced by our company. In case of the following situations, maintenance fees will also be charged even if the product is still in the warranty period.

(1) The damages are caused by fire, flood, strong lightning strike, etc.

(2) The damages are caused by users' unauthorized modifications.

(3) The product is damaged due to drop or in transmission after the purchase.

(4) The product is damaged because the standard requirements are not obeyed in actual use.

(5) The product is damaged because the user does not follow the instructions of the user manual.

3. After-sales service

(1) If there are specific requirements for drive installation and trial operation, or the working status of the drive is not satisfactory (such as unsatisfactory performance and function), please contact the distributor or Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd.

(2) In case of any abnormality, contact the distributor or Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd. immediately for help.

(3) During the warranty period, our company will repair any drive abnormality incurred due to the product manufacturing and design free of charge.

(4) If the product is out of the warranty period, our company can provide paid repairing service according to the customers' needs.

(5) The service charge is calculated by actual costs. If there is an agreement, the agreement shall prevail.

Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd.

Address: 5th Floor, Block B, Unisplendor Information Harbor, Langshan Road, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, 518057, China

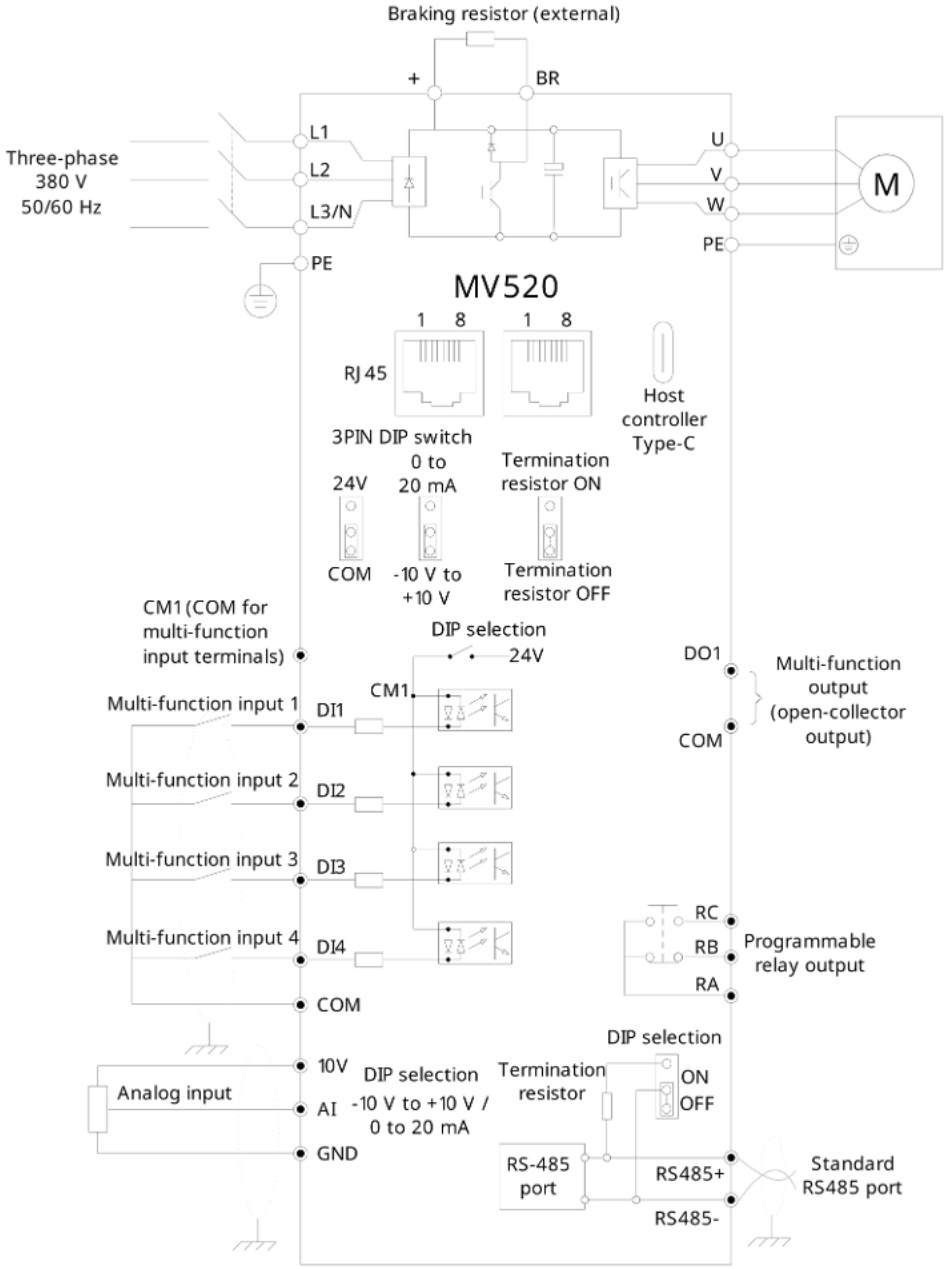
Tel: +86-755-86600500

Zip code: 518057

Website: https://www.megmeet.com

Parameter recording table

Wiring Diagram



Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd.

Drive Warranty Bill

Customer company:	
Detailed address:	
Zip code:	Contact:
Tel:	Fax:
Machine model:	
Power:	Machine No.:
Contract No.:	Purchase date:
Service unit:	
Contact:	Tel:
Maintenance person:	Tel:
Maintenance date:	
Comment on service: **□Good □Fair □ So so □ Poor** Other comment: User's signature: Date:	
Return visit record in Customer Service Center: **□Telephone return visit □Letter return visit** Other: Signature of the technical support engineer: Date:	

Note: This bill becomes invalid if the user can not be visited.

Shenzhen Megmeet Electrical Co., Ltd.

Drive Warranty Bill

Customer company:	
Detailed address:	
Zip code:	Contact:
Tel:	Fax:
Machine model:	
Power:	Machine No.:
Contract No.:	Purchase date:
Service unit:	
Contact:	Tel:
Maintenance person:	Tel:
Maintenance date:	
Comment on service: **□Good □Fair □ So so □ Poor** Other comment: User's signature: Date:	
Return visit record in Customer Service Center: **□Telephone return visit □Letter return visit** Other: Signature of the technical support engineer: Date:	

Note: This bill becomes invalid if the user can not be visited.